

# EXPLORING NEW DIMENSIONS OF PROGRESS

# ANNUAL REPORT 2018

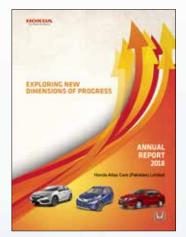
# Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited











0

### COVER CONCEPT

The Company has always won the hearts of the customers with its modern and futuristic product range. This innovative approach has helped the company to succeed on many fronts. The concept "Exploring new dimensions of progress" is represented in this visual. This makes use of the symbolic arrows that represent new dimensions, exploration, innovation and progress. Shades of red and orange highlight aggressive growth and success.

# The Power of Dreams

# CONTENTS

### MANAGEMENT/ COMPANY'S STRUCTURE

Vision Statement Company Information Board of Directors Key Management Organization Chart Corporate Governance (Organization Structure) Business Principles Chronicle of Events

## REVIEW REPORTS

Pattern of Shareholding Investor Relations Information Significant Events during the year Chairman's Review Directors' Report Statement of Compliance with Code of Corporate Governance Auditors' Review Report to the Members

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

1111

Revenue Application Value Added and its Distribution Financial Highlights Horizontal Analysis Vertical Analysis

& FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 03 | Auditors' Report to the Members   | 55 |
|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| 04 | Statement of Financial Position   | 56 |
| 06 | Profit & Loss Account             | 58 |
| 10 | Statement of Comprehensive Income | 59 |
| 12 | Statement of Changes in Equity    | 60 |
| 14 | Cash Flow Statement               | 61 |
| 16 | Notes to and Forming Part of the  |    |
| 20 | Financial Statements              | 62 |

### NOTICE OF MEETING/ REPORTS

44

46

48

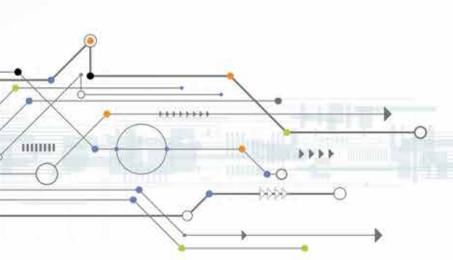
49

50 52

53

-----

| 22 | Notice of Annual General Meeting | 104 |
|----|----------------------------------|-----|
| 24 | Honda Dealers' Network           | 106 |
| 26 | Directors' Report (Urdu)         | 111 |
| 28 | Chairman's Review (Urdu)         | 116 |
| 38 | Form of Proxy                    | 117 |
|    |                                  |     |





BR-V

Striving to be a Company that society wants to exist by sharing joys with people throughout the world.

## 4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

## 5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

# **VISION STATEMENT**

Creating products that maximize the joy of customers, with speed, affordability and low CO<sub>2</sub>.



Notice of Meeting / Reports

Member

Member

Member

Member

2 Review Reports

# **COMPANY INFORMATION**

**Review Reports** 

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

- Mr. Yusuf H. Shirazi Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi Mr. Kenichi Matsuo Mr. Akira Murayama Mr. M. Feroz Rizvi Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed Ms. Rie Mihara Mr. Satoshi Suzuki
  - Chairman President / CEO Director & Senior Advisor Executive Director / VP (P) Director Independent Director Independent Director Independent Director Director

nan

#### **COMPANY SECRETARY**

Mr. Maqsood-ur-Rehman Rehmani

#### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

| Mr. Feroz Rizvi            | Chairn |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi       | Memb   |
| Mr. Akira Murayama         | Memb   |
| Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed | Memb   |
| Mr. Satoshi Suzuki         | Memb   |

#### **HUMAN RESOURCE AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed Chairperson Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi Mr. Hironoby Yoshimura Mr. Kenichi Matsuo Mr. Akira Murayama

#### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura Mr. Kenichi Matsuo Mr. Maqsood-ur-Rehman Rehmani

### **HEAD OF INTERNAL AUDIT**

Mr. Hamood-ur-Rahman

#### BANKERS

Citibank N.A. Deutsche Bank AG Faysal Bank Limited Habib Bank Limited MCB Bank Limited National Bank of Pakistan Soneri Bank Limited Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Limited United Bank Limited

#### AUDITORS

M/s A. F. Ferguson & Company **Chartered Accountants** 

#### **LEGAL ADVISOR**

Cornelius, Lane & Mufti Bokhari Aziz & Karim

#### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

1-Mcleod Road, Lahore, Pakistan. Tel: +92 42 37225015-17 Fax: +92 42 37233518

## Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

Notice of Meeting / Reports

#### FACTORY

43 Km, Multan Road, Manga Mandi, Lahore, Pakistan. Tel: +92 42 35384671-80 Fax: +92 42 35384691-92 E-mail: info@honda.com.pk

#### **REGIONAL OFFICES** LAHORE

Asia House, 19-C&D, Block L, Gulberg III, Main Ferozepur Road. Tel: +92 42 35694851-53 Fax: +92 42 35694854 KARACHI C16, KDA Scheme No. 1, Karsaz Road.

Tel: +92 21 34305411-3 Fax: +92 21 34305414

(Updated Information)

8

3

-55

8

3

8

8

-8

5

8

18

**Review Reports** 

3 Financial Analysis

Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

Notice of Meeting / Reports

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### **MR. YUSUF H. SHIRAZI** Chairman

Mr. Shirazi is a Law Graduate (LLB) with BA (Hons.) and JD (Diploma in Journalism) from Punjab University with Role of Honour and AMP Harvard. He served in the financial services of the Central Superior Services of Pakistan for eight years where he authored 50 reports as to how the businesses are carried and tax assessed. He was an instructor in the Finance Services Academy on Law and Accounts. He is the author of seven books including "Aid or Trade" adjudged by the Writers Guild as the best book of the year and continues to be a Columnist, particularly on socio-politico-economic matters.

Mr. Shirazi is the Chairman of Atlas Group, which, among others, has joint ventures with Honda, GS Yuasa International and MAN to name a few. Mr. Shirazi has been the President of Karachi Chamber of Commerce and Industry for two terms. He has been the founder member of Karachi Stock Exchange, Lahore Stock Exchange and International Chamber of Commerce and Industry. He has been on the Board of Harvard Business School Alumni Association and is the Founder President of Harvard Club of Pakistan and Harvard Business School Club of Pakistan. He has also been a visiting faculty member at National Defense University, Navy War College and National School of Public Policy. He has been on the Board of Governors of LUMS, GIK and FC College (Chartered University) and Pakistan Institute of Management. Previously, he also served, among others, on the Board of Fauji Foundation, Institute of Management and Computer Sciences (FFIMCS) and Institute of Space Technology - Space & Upper Atmosphere Research Commission (SUPARCO).

Mr. Shirazi has been awarded Sitara-e-Eisaar and Sitara-e-Imtiaz, the top Civilian Awards. Sitara-e-Imtiaz conferred by the Government of Pakistan recognizes individuals who have made an "especially meritorious contribution to the security or national interests of Pakistan, world peace, cultural or other significant public endeavors". Sitara-e-Eisaar Award is in recognition of CSR activities in Pakistan. A distinguished Formanite Award for outstanding achievements as an entrepreneur was awarded by Forman Christian College – University Lahore.

The Government of Japan also acknowledged Mr. Shirazi's contributions to promote economic relationship between the two countries by conferring the Japanese National Award.



**MR. HIRONOBU YOSHIMURA** President & CEO

Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura has been associated with Honda Motor Company Limited, Japan for more than 30 years. He joined Honda in 1988 and began his career in Service Technology Division, Honda Motor Company, Japan.

Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura has extensive experience in the Automobile industry, having worked in several planning divisions.

In his previous assignment, he has worked as Department Manager at Automobile Marketing Planning Office in Honda Motor Company Limited, Japan and General Manager Asian Honda Motor Co. Ltd., Thailand. He joined on the Board of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited as President & Chief Executive Officer from November 1, 2017.

Mr. Yoshimura is graduate from Sophia University, Japan.

**Review Reports** 

3 Financial Analysis

Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

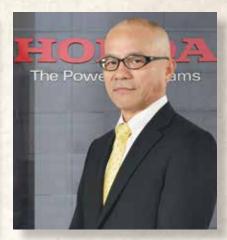
Notice of Meeting / Reports



**MR. AAMIR H. SHIRAZI Director & Senior Advisor** 

Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi is the President of Atlas Group. He graduated from Claremont Mckenna College, California and completed his OPM from Harvard Business School. He was the Chief Executive of Atlas Honda Limited for over eleven years. He was also appointed as professional director on the Board of Lahore Stock Exchange for two consecutive terms by the Securities & Exchange Commission of Pakistan.

He has been Honorary Consul General of Japan, Lahore since 2002. He is also on the Board of Murree Brewery Company Limited.



**MR. KENICHI MATSUO** Executive Director / VP (P)

Mr. Matsuo is associated with Honda Motor Company for last 38 years. He started his career as Engineer in Automobile Assembly, HM Japan and he has a vast experience of Automobile Assembly and Business Planning Operations.

He has worked as Technical Advisor, Honda Cars India Limited for four years and Vice President of Honda Malaysia Sdn Bhd for two years.

He was appointed on the Board of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited on April 1, 2017 as Director & Vice President Production.

**Review Reports** 

3 Financial Analysis

4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statement

Notice of Meeting / Reports

7 Review Reports



**MR. AKIRA MURAYAMA** Director

Mr. Murayama has been associated with Honda Motor, Japan for last 29 years. He has vast experience of Financial Management and Business Planning operations. He has been working in Honda Motor, Japan and different Honda ventures and subsidiaries in Europe.

He has worked as Staff Manager in Honda Motor Europe Limited for four vears and Manager Honda Motors. Japan. He has been Director of Honda Motor Europe for two years before assuming the position of General Manager, Honda Motors in Europe region operations.

He joined as General Manager of Asian Honda Motor Co., Limited. Thailand and on the Board of Directors of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited in April 2018.



MR. FEROZ RIZVI Independent Director

Mr. Feroz Rizvi is a Chartered Accountant, having qualified from England & Wales. He has over 38 years of local and international experience in some of the largest companies in the world. On returning to Pakistan post qualification, he joined ICI Pakistan Ltd, which was a subsidiary of ICI PLC, one of the largest chemical companies in the world. He left ICI Pakistan in 1985 and after a brief period with Petromin Refinery Riyadh, he rejoined ICI Pakistan in its Polyester Fiber business in Lahore.

In 1986, he was seconded to ICI PLC's headquarters in London. During his secondment he was involved in ICI PLC's strategic shift from industrial to consumer chemical and a major acquisition of USD 8 billion from Unilever PLC as part of the company's major strategic priority. In addition, he was also responsible for a number of divestments of ICI PLC's industrial chemical business. Feroz Rizvi has extensive experience in corporate strategy, restructuring and merger and acquisition. He is the Chief Executive of Pakistan Institute of Corporate Governance and is also on the Board of Engro Chemicals and Polymer Ltd., and Pakistan Oxygen Ltd (formerly Linde Pakistan Ltd). He joined on the Board of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited on 2nd May 2018.



**MS. MASHMOOMA ZEHRA MAJEED** Independent Director

Ms. Majeed completed her Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) program in 2001 from the CFA Institute and the Financial Risk Manager (FRM) Program in 2010. She has a vast experience of 19 years in Investment and Capital Markets. She has been associated with the asset management industry in Pakistan for over 16 years with her forte being in investment management and product development. She has previously worked in senior positions in Atlas Asset Management Limited, ABAMCO Ltd (now JS Investments Ltd) and Crosby Asset Management Ltd. She started her career with M/s Hameed Majeed Associates (Pvt) Ltd., as Management & Financial Consultant.

Currently, Ms. Majeed is working as Chief Executive Officer (CEO) in Mutual Funds Association of Pakistan (MUFAP) since 2012.

She is on the Board of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited since July 1, 2017.



Director

**MS. RIE MIHARA** Independent Director

Ms. Mihara is Chief Executive Officer & Founder of Makotoya Co., Limited, Japan since 2008.

She is graduate from Tohoku Fukushi University, Miyagi JAPAN in Social Welfare. After study, she joined M/s Recruit Staffing Co., Limited in 2001 as Customer Centre Manager and worked as Director Human Resource Development in Welcome Co., Limited, Japan. In 2008 she laid the foundation of Makotoya Co., Limited in Japan and worked as CEO & Founder of the Company. In 2016, Ms. Mihara established Makotova Pakistan (Pvt) Limited and working as CEO. She has vast experience of Marketing, Human Resources and entrepreneurship.

She is on the Board of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited since May 2, 2018.

Mr. Suzuki has been associated with Honda Motor, Japan for more than 27 years. He has vast experience of automobile business & Product Planning, working on different strategic positions, around the globe.

CR-V.

3 Financial Analysis

Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

Notice of Meeting / Reports

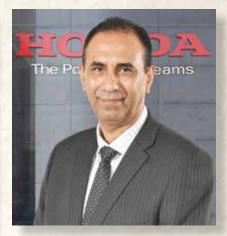


**MR. SATOSHI SUZUKI** 

Mr. Suzuki was associated with Honda Canada Inc., Toronto, Ontario and have been involved in Sales Planning and restructuring business plan. He was promoted to Chief of North America Automobile Sales Department. He has also been Sales Large Project Leader of Civic Group, In charge of CIVIC and

Mr. Suzuki has served Honda Motor Europe, Ltd., United Kingdom for two different terms. He has also worked in Honda Motor RUS LLC, Moscow, Russia as Director Sales. He has been associated with American Honda Motor Co., Inc. as Vice President for Automobile Operations Division.

Mr. Suzuki joined on the Board of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited from 1st January 2018.



MR. MAQSOOD-UR-REHMAN REHMANI Vice President & Company Secretary

Mr. Rehmani has done MBA Marketing and is a Law graduate from University of Karachi. He has vast experience of Administration, Industrial Relations, Human Resource, Logistics & Supply Chain operations and Vendor Development. He joined Atlas Honda Limited in 1989 and was transferred to Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited in 2008 as GM Logistics. He was appointed as Vice President HR & Admin and Company Secretary in November 2014.

2 Review Reports

# **KEY MANAGEMENT**

2 Review Reports



**MR. MUHAMMAD ASHRAF** Assistant Vice President Model Planning & Production

Mr. Ashraf has more than 36 years experience of automobile production operations and new model development. He started his career with Awami Autos Limited in 1982 and has also worked with Pak Suzuki Motor Co for nine years. He joined Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited in 1993 and has qualified Management Courses from AOTS Japan. He has worked in different management capacities and currently he is Head of Model Planning & Production Division.



MR. IQBAL AHMED Senior General Manager After Sales

Mr. Igbal has BSc in Mechanical Engineering from UET, Lahore and Executive MBA from LUMS. He has more than 26 years experience of production, quality, manufacturing operations, stores and project management. He started his career as trainee engineer with Atlas Honda Limited and served in different management positions. He joined Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited in November 2014 as Head of Import Purchase & Logistics Division. Since August 2017, he is working as Head of After Sales.



**MR. TADAHIRO HAYAKAWA** General Manager Production

Mr. Hayakawa has been associated with Honda Motor Co., Japan for more than 32 years. He has vast experience of different production operations. He has been head of Welding operations at Honda of UK Manufacturing Ltd., for eight years. He has also served as ELP at American Honda Motor Co., (HAM) for seven years. He was transferred to Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited on April 1, 2015.



**MR. ASIF MAHMOOD** General Manager Purchasing

Mr Asif is Mechanical Engineer, graduated from UET Lahore. He joined HACPL in 1994 as trainee Engineer. Over the past 24 years, he served in Material Service, Production Planning & Control, ISO, New Model Control (NMC) & Spec Control. He has qualified Management courses from HIDA, Japan. In 2012, he was assigned the responsibilities in Purchasing & Quality Development department. Since Dec 2015, he is Head of Purchasing Division.



**MR. AHMAD UMAIR WAJID** Chief Financial Officer / General Manager

Mr. Umair is a Fellow Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountant of Pakistan and having more than 13 years post qualification experience. He has been involved in financial management, budgeting, strategic business planning, corporate compliance and risk management operations. Prior to joining HACPL, he has also worked as Manager - Assurance and Business Advisory services in A.F. Ferguson & Co., for more than 5 years.



MR. ZIA UL HASSAN KHAN General Manager HR & Administration

Mr. Zia holds BE Electrical Engineering from UET, Lahore, Diploma in Business Administration from IBA Karachi. He has more than 19 years of experience of Maintenance, Project Management and Production. He started his career as Assistant Manager Maintenance with Atlas Honda Limited and was transferred to Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited in April 2017 as General Manager HR & Administration



#### **MS. SAMINA NAZ** General Manager Import, Purchase & Logistics

Ms. Samina Naz is an MBA and Masters in Economics. She has served as General Manager Legal and HR in Atlas Power Ltd and National Manager Product Planning in Atlas Honda Ltd. She has also experience of Corporate Affairs, Contracts / Arbitration, Marketing, Corporate Communication and Human Resources. She has exposure to complete green field project with Atlas Power Limited. She has been associated with the Atlas Group since 2003. Ms. Samina has attended various programs & management training sessions from IBA & LUMS etc.



Mr. Amir Nazir is associated with HACPL for the last 17 years. He started his carrier in Technical Purchasing and worked on sourcing, budgeting and costing. In addition, he added his valuable input to, much needed, localization and new model development. His efforts helped in controlling the cost and maintaining a strong brand image. He has qualified management course from HIDA, Japan. Currently, he is working as General Manager Sales and Marketing.



**MR. MUHAMMAD AJMAL** General Manager Chief Engineer Quality (CEQ)

Mr. Aimal has been associated with the Company for last 24 years. He has vast experience of working in Frame Assembly, Vehicle Quality, Market Quality & Quality Control Department. He has qualified Management course from AOTS, Japan in the field of "Automobile-New Model Development" in 1999 and from HIDA, Japan in "Production Management" in 2017. He is working as CEQ since April 2018.

He has worked as VQ Manager in Honda Motor, Japan for two years, and as Chief Engineer Quality (CEQ) for five years in Honda Motor, Thailand. Currently he is working as Senior Advisor, Quality Control.

Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

Notice of Meeting / Reports

General Manager Sales & Marketing



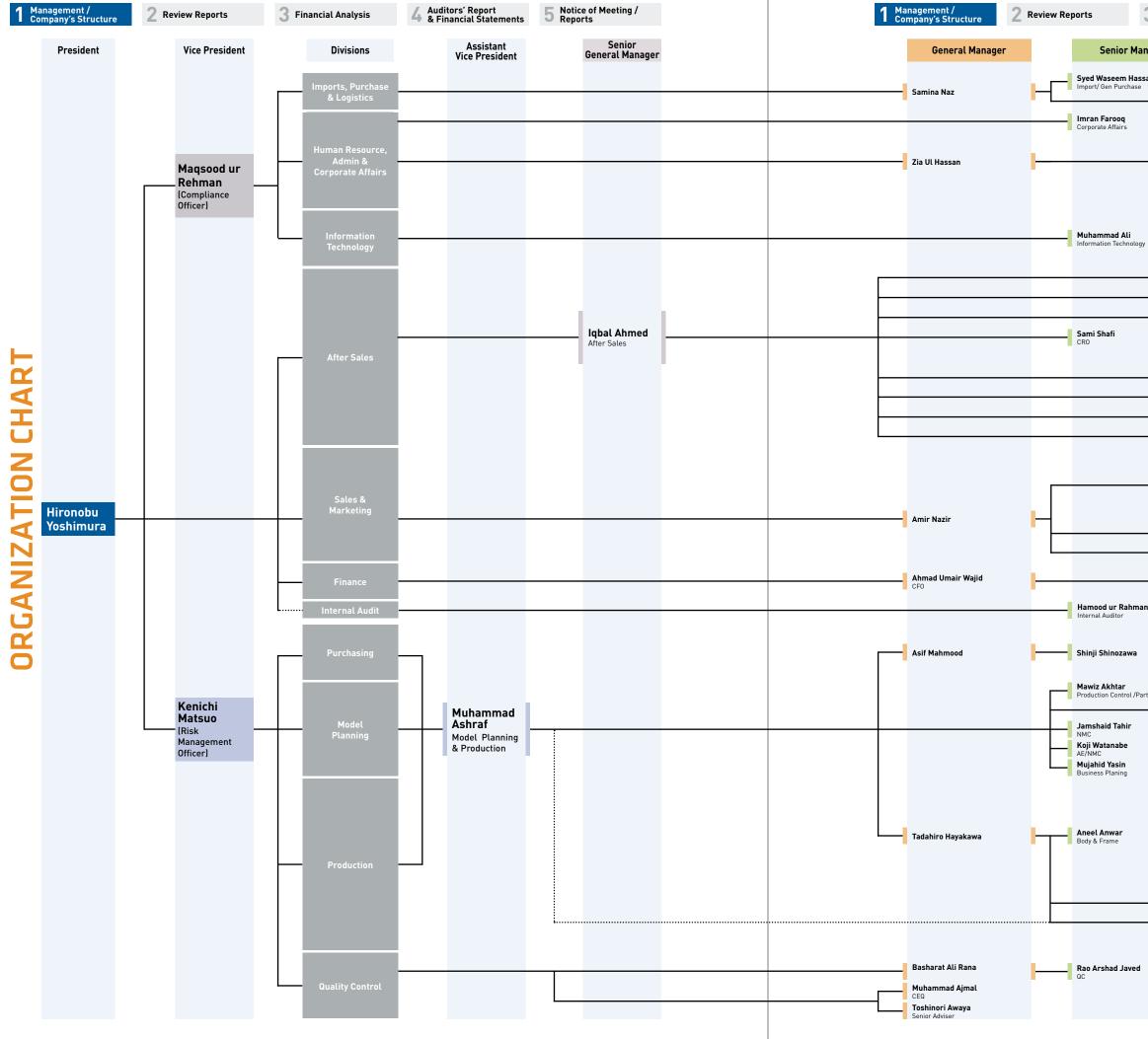
**MR. BASHARAT ALI RANA** General Manager **Quality Control** 

Mr. Rana has more than 33 years experience of automobile production operations. He has been associated with Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Ltd since 1993. He has qualified management courses for Production Operations & New Model Development from Japan. He has worked for all production & quality control operations. He has also served more than 3 years as Head of Plant Maintenance, facilities and Engineering department. Currently he is working as Head of Quality Control Division.



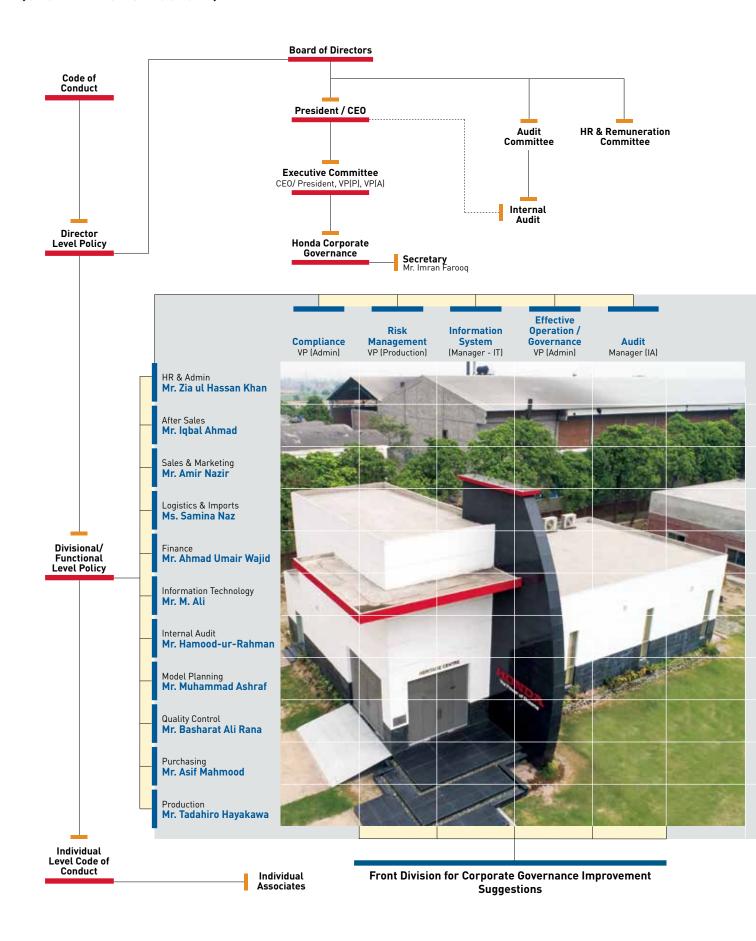
**MR. TOSHINORI AWAYA** General Manager / Senior Advisor, Quality Control

Mr. Awaya has been associated with Honda Motor, Japan for last 37 years. He has vast experience of Quality Control, working in different Honda Motor plants in Japan and Thailand.



| <b>3</b> Financial Analysis |              | 4 Auditors' Report<br>& Financial Statements  |          | <b>5</b> Notice of Meeting /<br>Reports  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------|--|--|
| nager                       |              | Manager   |          | Deputy Manager   |  |
| san                         |              | Muhammad Rafi   |          | Muhammad Afzal   |  |
|                             | <sup>-</sup> | Sales Tax / Scrap   |          | Scrap<br><b>Sh. Wajid Subhani / Dr. M. Imran</b><br>Corp Affairs / Medical   |  |
|                             | Ŧ            | Muhammad Nauman Ali<br>HR & IR<br>Imran Haider Rathore<br>Legal<br>Muhammad Zafar Iqbal<br>Administration                 | T        | Hafiz Muhammad Sajid<br>Comp & Ben<br>Farhat Yasmin<br>Recruitment<br>Muhammad Shakeel<br>Interpreter  |  |
|                             |              | Automaticut   |          | Muhammad Shahbaz Hassan<br>Admin<br>Ammarah Hafeez<br>SD/CRM   |  |
| y                           |              |   | ÷        | Muhammad Zaman Khan<br>Networking<br>Qazi Wasif<br>SAP / Abaper  |  |
|                             |              |   |          | Shahzad Akram<br><sup>Parts</sup><br>Muhammad Nauman   |  |
|                             |              |   |          | Warranty/ Co. Car, PDI<br><b>Salman Gul</b><br>Service Operations  |  |
|                             |              |   |          | Bushra Mushtaq<br>CRO<br>Muhammad Javed Khan   |  |
|                             |              | Muhammad Muneeb ul Hassan<br>After Sales  |          | CRO  |  |
|                             |              |   |          | Imran Naseem<br>Trainings  |  |
|                             |              | Rana Usman Abid   |          | S. Mujahid Ali Shah<br>After Sales (KHI)   |  |
|                             | F            | Technical Trng/Warranty<br>Farhan Saleem<br>Dealer Development<br>Muhammad Naeem<br>Sales<br>Amna Tahir                   |          | Muhammad Faisal Ijaz<br>Dealer Development<br>Muhammad Zohaib<br>Dealer Comm.  |  |
|                             |              | Yukihiro Sato<br>Sales Coordinator<br>Mumtaz Ahmad<br>PP / Sales Promotion  |          | Nadeem Iqbal<br>Sales Promotions   |  |
|                             |              | Muhammad Arif Ali<br>SAP  |          | Muhammad Amjad   |  |
| ın                          |              | Muhammad Aamer<br>Finance & Taxation  | HC       | Sales<br>Muhammad Javaid<br>Cost/Inventory   |  |
|                             | Æ            | Shafiq Ahmad<br>Quality Development<br>Ghafoor Ahmad<br>Purchase<br>Farrukh Navid ul Hassan<br>Purchase                   | E        | M. Shahid/M. Arshad/Syed Mati<br>Quality Development<br>Javed Iqbal<br>Purchase<br>Waseem Akhtar   |  |
| rts                         |              | Mirza Mehtab Baig<br>Material Supply<br>Asia Saif Ali<br>Spec   | <b> </b> | Production Control<br><b>Ejaz Ahmad</b><br>MS  |  |
|                             |              | Abdul Waheed<br>Engine Assembly<br>Shahid Latif Khattak<br>Assembly Final<br>Fayyaz Ahmed<br>Welding                      |          | Sajid Hameed / M. Sattar Anjum<br>Assembly Final<br>Shakeel Ahmad<br>Welding<br>Riaz Ahmed<br>Welding  |  |
|                             |              | Muhammad Nauman<br>Press / PO Injection<br>Zulfiqar Ali<br>Maintainance<br>Muhammad Khalid<br>Maintainance<br>Ayaz Liaqat |          | Majid Rashid<br>Paint<br>Muhammad Idrees<br>PO Paint<br>AQ Abbasi<br>Press Shop<br>Muhammad Mehboob<br>Engineering Shop<br>Altaf Hussain / Shams Din |  |
|                             | ┝╼┨╌         | Vehicle Quality<br>Muhammad Aslam Khan<br>Quality Control   |          | Vehicle Quality<br>Mehroz Shafiq<br>Quality Control  |  |

## **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE** (ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE)





4 Auditors' Report & Financial Stater

Notice of Meeting / Reports

# **BUSINESS PRINCIPLES**



Mr. Toshinori Awaya, Mr. Zia ul Hassan, Mr. Tadahiro Hayakawa, Mr. Iqbal Ahmed, Mr. Muhammad Ashraf, Mr. Asif Mahmood, Ms. Samina Naz Front Row: Back Row: Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid, Mr. Basharat Ali Rana, Mr. Muhammad Aimal, Mr. Amir Nazir

### HONDA MOTOR CO., LIMITED, JAPAN **Corporate Philosophy**

Maintaining a global viewpoint, we are dedicated to supplying products of the highest quality, yet at a reasonable price for worldwide customer satisfaction.

#### **Management Policy**

- 1. Proceed always with ambition and youthfulness.
- 2. Respect sound theory, develop fresh ideas and make the most effective use of time.
- 3. Enjoy your work and encourage open communications.
- 4. Strive constantly for a harmonious flow of work.
- 5. Be ever mindful of the value of research and endeavor.

### **HONDA ATLAS CARS (PAKISTAN)** LIMITED

- **Corporate Philosophy**
- 1. Dynamic manufacturing and marketing of prestigious products to the entire satisfaction of customers.
- 2. Create ideal working environment for continuous development of products and personnel.
- 3. Provide adequate return to shareholders and fulfill corporate civic obligations.

#### **Management Policy**

- 1. Respect for all man has priority over machine.
- 2. Man is the key in controlling i.e. machines, methods and materials.
- 3. Follow 3S spirit i.e. small, smart and speed.
- 4. Believe in 3A "Hands on Approach" i.e. be on Actual Spot, look at the Actual Spot and confront the Actual Situation.

5. Be a good corporate citizen; assume a responsible role in the community.

#### **Priority Standards of Conduct**

- 1. Safety: There can be no production without safety.
- 2. Quality: To achieve complete customers satisfaction by focusing on smart teamwork, meeting all applicable legal and regulatory requirements & continually improving our strategies and goals.
- 3. Productivity: With safety and quality each of us will strive to excel the performance in all fields of our activities i.e Production, Model Planning, Quality Control, Purchasing, Sales & Marketing, After Sales, Finance, Import, Purchase & Logistics, IT, IA and Human **Resources & Administration** Division.



Front Row: Mr. Koji Watanabe, Mr. Mawiz Akhtar, Mr. Sami Shafi, Mr. Imran Farooq, Mr. Waseem Hassan Back Row: Mr. Aneel Anwar, Mr. Shinji Shinozawa, Mr. Hamood ur Rehman, Mr. Muhammad Ali

7 Review Reports

#### Human Resources and Succession Plan

Management /

Human Resources Policy is to hire young, fresh, energetic and active associates to meet the existing and future workforce requirements and providing its associates maximum opportunities for internal mobility through personal training and development to enable them to take higher positions.

Human Resource Division has succession plan for each key job/ area to make sure the continuity of operations in the relevant division and to fill the temporary/permanent vacancy.

#### **Quality Policy**

We at Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited, strive for supplying top quality Honda cars to get ultimate customers satisfaction accomplished by focusing on:

- Smart team work
- Meeting all applicable legal and • regulatory requirements
- Continually improving our ٠ strategies and goals

#### **Environment Policy**

Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited, being a responsible member of society, considers the preservation of principles:

concern.

## Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

the global environment as a crucial

- Our environmental philosophy is firmly based on the following
- 1. Recognize the impacts of our activities, products and services on environment;
- 2. Formulate objectives and
  - targets for pollution prevention, environmental impacts mitigation and resource conservation as far as technically feasible;
- 3. Operate in compliance with
  - applicable legal and other
  - requirements with the
  - commitment to preserve global environment;
- 4. Create awareness and
  - understanding about
  - environmental issues amongst our associates;
- 5. Commitment to continuous improvement of the
  - environmental performance
  - and review of the environmental
  - management system to ensure its suitability, adequacy and
  - effectiveness:
- 6. Keep public and other interested parties informed on our
  - environmental performance, if
  - deemed necessary.

#### Safety, Health and Environment

Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited conducts its business responsibly and in a way to make sure health, safety and protection from environmental aspects of its associates and the society. We implement and maintain the programs that provide responsible assurance that the business will do the following:

- 1. To comply with all applicable Government and internal health, safety and environmental requirements;
- 2. Design facilities and conduct operations in a way that avoids risk to human health, safety and the environment;
- To examine and communicate 3. the known hazards of operations with relevant health safety and environmental protection information to potentially affected persons.

#### **Operating Principles**

- 1. Always keep the deadline
- Never make excuses 2.
- Team work 3.

Notice of Meeting /

# HONDA PHILOSOPHY

**Review Reports** 



The Honda Philosophy, bequeathed to the Company by its founders Soichiro Honda and Takeo Fujisawa, is composed of Fundamental Beliefs (Respect for the Individual and The Three Joys), the Company Principle and Management Policies. The Philosophy forms the values shared by all Honda Group companies and all of their associates and is the basis for Honda's corporate activities.

Moving beyond words alone, Honda incorporates the Philosophy into educational programs for its associates and gives it life by turning it into action, from everyday business activities to management decision-making, so that every person in the Company can responsibly continue putting the Philosophy into practice.

Addionally, Honda engages in corporate activities under concept of "Free and Open, Challenge, Co-evolution" - that is, the concept of bringing into play Honda's corporate culture of "taking up the challenge without fear of failure, free from the prejudice of preconceived ideas, and with a foundation of teamwork based on trust".

Society's expectations towards Honda Continue to evolve with the times. As a responsible company. Honda will undertake the resolution of problems while listening to the voices of its diverse stakeholders so as to meet their expectations and earn their turst.

## **FUNDAMENTAL BELIEFS**

### **RESPECT FOR THE INDIVIDUAL**

#### INITIATIVE

Initiative means not to be bound by preconceived ideas, but think creatively and act on your own initiative and judgment, while understanding that you must take responsibility for the results of those actions.

#### EQUALITY

Equality means to recognize and respect individual differences in one another and treat each other fairly. Our company is committed to this principle and to creating equal opportunities for each individual. An individual's race, gender, age, religion, national origin, educational background, social or economic status has no bearing on the individual's opportunities.

#### TRUST

The relationship among associates at Honda should be based on mutual trust. Trust is created by recognizing each other as individuals, helping out where others are deficient, accepting help where we are deficient, sharing our knowledge, and making a sincere effort to fulfill our responsibilities.

#### THE THREE IOYS

#### THE JOY OF BUYING

The joy of buying is achieved through providing products and services that exceed the needs and expectations of each customer.

#### THE JOY OF SELLING

The joy of selling occurs when those who are engaged in selling and servicing Honda products develop relationships with a customer based on mutual trust. Through this relationship, Honda associates, dealers and distributors experience pride and joy in satisfying the customer and in representing Honda to the customer.

#### THE JOY OF CREATING

The joy of creating occurs when Honda associates and suppliers involved in the design, development, engineering and manufacturing of Honda products recognize a sense of joy in our customers and dealers. The joy of creating occurs when quality products exceed expectations and we experience pride in a job well done.

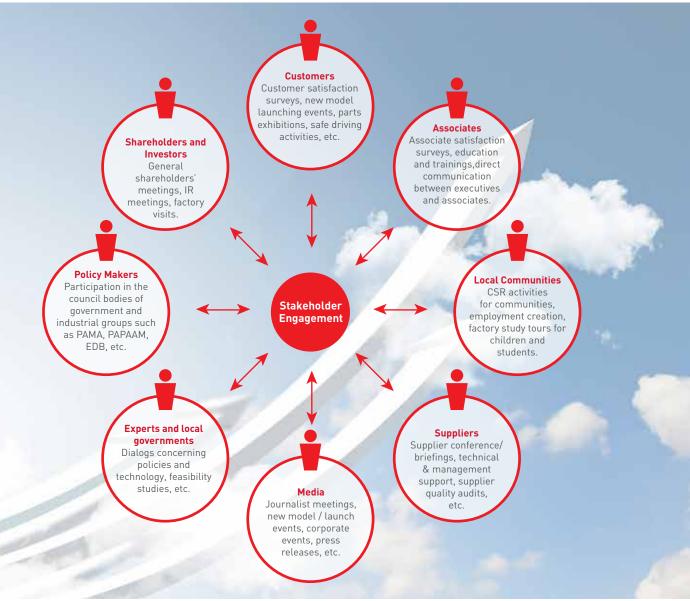


#### **Review Reports**

# HONDA AND OUR STAKEHOLDERS

## **OUR APPROACH TO STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT**

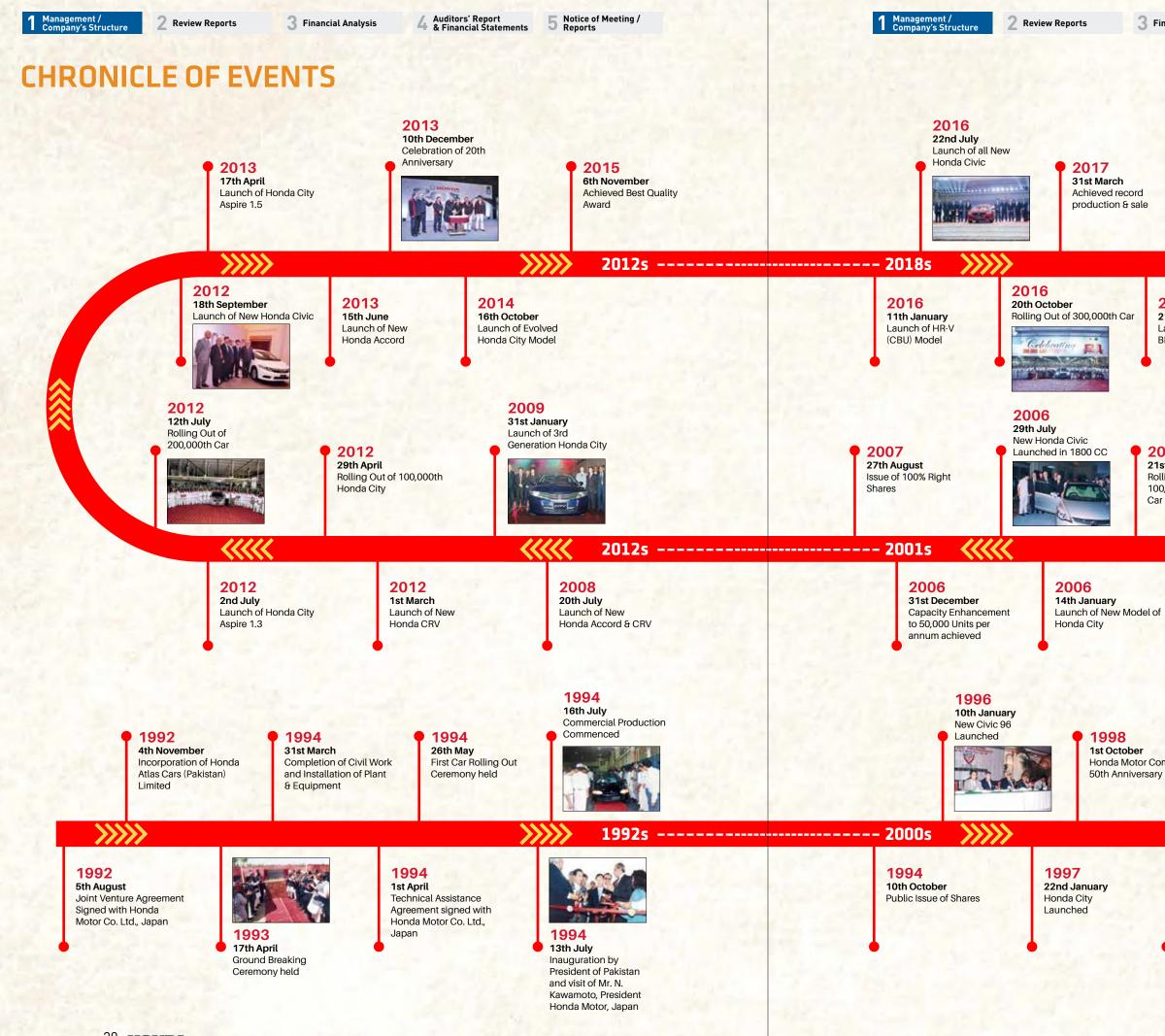
To be "a company that society wants to exist," Honda must appropriately and accurately convey to society the value that it seeks to offer. Together with this, we must put into practice a communication cycle by which we engage in dialogues with diverse stakeholders to grasp and understand the demands and expectations placed on the company, translate these into concrete measures and finally listen to stakeholders' evaluations of our activities. Especially in recent years, the growing scale and globalization of companies, along with the rapid proliferation of IT, have heightened the impact of companies on society and vice-versa. As this process



continues to accelerate, we believe that stakeholders dialogue is a beneficial tool that enable us to expand business opportunities and increase the company's customer base, while also giving us an understanding of changes and risks in the social environment.

With this awareness in mind, Honda engages in dialogs with stakeholders through a variety of opportunities, with our sales departments and Customer Relations Center acting as points of contact for customers, our purchasing departments doing so for suppliers, and our human recourse division establishing relations with local community.

## STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT



Auditors' Report & Financial Statements 4

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

production & sales target First Honda Marathon

2018 31st March Achieved 50,000



2017 21st April Launch of Honda **BR-V Model** 

**2017** 

held

17th December

2018 4th February 25th Anniversary celebrated

2005 21st December Rolling Out of 100,000th Car

2003 23rd August New Honda City Launched



2005 11th August Launch of CBU Honda Accord

2001 22nd March Launch of New Honda Civic

Honda Motor Company's

### 2000

20th January Launch of New City Model with Pgm-Fi Technology

1999 28th January Civic Vti Oriel Launched First Sunroof Car in Pakistan

# **PATTERN OF SHAREHOLDING**

AS ON MARCH 31, 2018

| Number of    |          | Shareholdings |          | Total Number of | Percentage       |
|--------------|----------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Shareholders | From     |               | То       | Shares Held     | of Total Capital |
| 2393         | 1        | -             | 100      | 118,504         | 0.08             |
| 1149         | 101      | -             | 500      | 374,524         | 0.26             |
| 886          | 501      | -             | 1000     | 758,746         | 0.53             |
| 979          | 1001     | -             | 25000    | 4,030,475       | 2.82             |
| 81           | 25001    | -             | 105000   | 3,844,603       | 2.69             |
| 18           | 105001   | -             | 245000   | 2,969,100       | 2.08             |
| 1            | 245001   | -             | 250000   | 247,550         | 0.17             |
| 1            | 265001   | -             | 270000   | 265,150         | 0.19             |
| 1            | 270001   | -             | 275000   | 273,500         | 0.19             |
| 2            | 295001   | -             | 300000   | 595,579         | 0.42             |
| 1            | 310001   | -             | 315000   | 313,300         | 0.22             |
| 1            | 335001   | -             | 340000   | 339,500         | 0.24             |
| 1            | 340001   | -             | 345000   | 342,000         | 0.24             |
| 1            | 345001   | -             | 350000   | 346,500         | 0.24             |
| 1            | 360001   | -             | 365000   | 364,705         | 0.26             |
| 1            | 365001   | -             | 370000   | 369,700         | 0.26             |
| 1            | 390001   | -             | 395000   | 392,800         | 0.28             |
| 1            | 415001   | -             | 420000   | 417,425         | 0.29             |
| 1            | 570001   | -             | 575000   | 574,400         | 0.40             |
| 1            | 845001   | -             | 850000   | 850,000         | 0.60             |
| 1            | 1960001  | -             | 1965000  | 1,961,500       | 1.37             |
| 1            | 2155001  | -             | 2160000  | 2,159,789       | 1.51             |
| 1            | 2210001  | -             | 2215000  | 2,210,100       | 1.55             |
| 1            | 2730001  | -             | 2735000  | 2,733,900       | 1.91             |
| 1            | 43115001 | -             | 43120000 | 43,118,650      | 30.20            |
| 1            | 72825001 | -             | 72830000 | 72,828,000      | 51.00            |
| 5,527        |          |               |          | 142,800,000     | 100.00           |

## **CATEGORIES OF SHAREHOLDERS** AS ON MARCH 31, 2018

| Sr.<br>No. | Description                       | Number of<br>Shareholders | Shares<br>Held | Percentage<br>of Total Capital |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 1          | Individuals                       | 5,300                     | 8,839,842      | 6.19                           |
| 2          | Joint Stock Companies             | 72                        | 1,113,807      | 0.78                           |
| 3          | Financial Institutions            | 36                        | 1,800,556      | 1.26                           |
| 4          | Foreign Company                   | 1                         | 72,828,000     | 51.00                          |
| 5          | Insurance Companies               | 7                         | 2,333,300      | 1.63                           |
| 6          | Associated Undertakings/Companies | 2                         | 43,968,650     | 30.79                          |
| 7          | Investment Companies              | 10                        | 225,094        | 0.16                           |
| 8          | Mutual Funds                      | 48                        | 8,652,289      | 6.06                           |
| 9          | Funds                             | 33                        | 663,102        | 0.46                           |
| 10         | Others                            | 18                        | 2,375,360      | 1.66                           |
|            |                                   | 5,527                     | 142,800,000    | 100.0                          |

1 Management / Company's Structure 2 Review Reports

# **SHAREHOLDING INFORMATION**

AS ON MARCH 31, 2018

| Categories   | Number of<br>Shareholders | Shares Held     |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| sociated Companies   |                           |                 |
| Honda Motor Company Ltd.   | 1                         | 72,828,000      |
| Shirazi Investments (Pvt) Limited  | 1                         | 43,119,650      |
| Atlas Insurance Limited  | 1                         | 850,000         |
| tual Funds   |                           |                 |
| M/s First Capital Mutual Fund  | 1                         | 170             |
| CDC - Trustee MCB Pakistan Stock Market Fund                                 | 1                         | 346,500         |
| CDC - Trustee Pakistan Capital Market Fund                                   | 1                         | 20,000          |
| Golden Arrow Selected Stocks Fund Limited                                    | 1                         | 5,000           |
| CDC - Trustee Meezan Balanced Fund   | 1                         | 218,600         |
| CDC - Trustee Faysal Stock Fund  |                           | 4,000           |
| CDC - Trustee Alfalah GHP Value Fund   | 1                         | 11,830          |
| CDC - Trustee AKD Index Tracker Fund   | 1                         | 6,100           |
| CDC - Trustee AKD Opportunity Fund   | 1                         | 50              |
| CDC - Trustee Al Meezan Mutual Fund  | 1                         | 392,800         |
| CDC - Trustee Meezan Islamic Fund  | 1                         | 2,733,900       |
| CDC - Trustee Faysal Asset Allocation Fund                                   | 1                         | 20,650          |
| CDC - Trustee UBL Stock Advantage Fund                                       | 1                         | 247,550         |
| CDC - Trustee Al-Ameen Shariah Stock Fund                                    | 1                         | 339,500         |
| CDC - Trustee Meezan Tahaffuz Pension Fund - Equity Sub Fund                 | 1                         | 273,500         |
| CDC - Trustee Dawood Islamic Fund  | 1                         | 800             |
| CDC - Trustee Alfalah GHP Islamic Stock Fund                                 | 1                         | 2,450           |
| CDC - Trustee Nafa Islamic Asset Allocation Fund                             | 1                         | 56,900          |
| CDC - Trustee MCB Pakistan Asset Allocation Fund                             | 1                         | 47,700          |
| CDC - Trustee Alfalah GHP Stock Fund<br>CDC - Trustee Alfalah GHP Alpha Fund | 1                         | 14,150<br>9,800 |
| CDC - Trustee NIT-Equity Market Opportunity Fund                             | 1                         | 45,350          |
| CDC - Trustee ABL Stock Fund   | 1                         | 6,100           |
| CDC - Trustee First Habib Stock Fund   | 1                         | 2,150           |
| CDC - Trustee NAFA Asset Allocation Fund                                     | 1                         | 14,300          |
| CDC - Trustee Askari Equity Fund   | 1                         | 2,000           |
| CDC - Trustee First Capital Mutual Fund                                      | 1                         | 3,500           |
| CDC - Trustee Al-Ameen Islamic Asset Allocation Fund                         | 1                         | 159,750         |
| CDC - Trustee Al-Ameen Islamic Ret. Sav. Fund-Equity Sub Fund                | 1                         | 60,100          |
| CDC - Trustee UBL Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Sub Fund                  | 1                         | 63,300          |
| CDC - Trustee National Investment (Unit) Trust                               | 1                         | 2,159,789       |
| CDC - Trustee ABL Pension Fund - Equity Sub Fund                             | 1                         | 6,100           |
| CDC - Trustee NAFA Islamic Stock Fund  | 1                         | 92,750          |
| CDC - Trustee NIT Islamic Equity Fund  | 1                         | 214,700         |
| CDC - Trustee NITIPF Equity Sub-Fund   | 1                         | 12,000          |
| CDC - Trustee NITPF Equity Sub-Fund  | 1                         | 3,000           |
| CDC - Trustee Al Ameen Islamic Dedicated Equity Fund                         | 1                         | 574,400         |
| CDC - Trustee NAFA Islamic Active Allocation Equity Fund                     | 1                         | 42,400          |
| ABA Ali Habib Securities (Pvt) Limited - MF                                  | 1                         | 5,200           |
| CDC - Trustee Meezan Asset Allocation Fund                                   | 1                         | 74,000          |
| CDC - Trustee Alfalah GHP Islamic Dedicated Equity Fund                      | 1                         | 5,850           |
| The Boeing Company Employee Retirement Plans [1380-6]                        | 1                         | 7,300           |
| EVLI Emerging Frontier Fund [000911900247]                                   | 1                         | 243,000         |
| Global X Funds-Global X MSCI Pakistan ETF                                    |                           | 35,300          |
| PUB Institutional Fund Umbrella - PUB Equities EMG MKTS 2                    |                           | 9,550           |
| Flexshares Morningstar Emerging Markets Factor TILT Index FD                 |                           | 6,300           |
| Emerging MKTS SML Capitalization EQTY Index Non-Lendable FD                  | 1                         | 39,050          |
| Emerging MKTS SML Capitalization EQTY Index Non-Lendable FD B                | 1                         | 13,100          |
| ectors, CEO, their Spouse and Minor Children                                 |                           |                 |
| Syed Yusuf H. Shirazi  | 1                         | #               |
| Mr. Aamir H Shirazi  | 1                         | #               |
| Mr. Kenichi Matsuo   | 1                         | *               |
| Mr. Yasutaka Uda   | 1                         | *               |
| Mr. Akira Murayama<br>Mr. Ulana hu Yashimura                                 |                           | *               |
| Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura   | 1                         | *               |
| Mr. Satoshi Suzuki   |                           | F               |
| Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed   | 1                         | 500             |
| Mr. Muhammad Naeem Khan  | 1                         | 500             |
| ecutives   | 6                         | 2,755           |
| blic Sector Companies & Corporations (Joint Stock Companies)                 |                           | 1,113,807       |
| nks, Development Finance Institutions, Non-Banking Finance Companies,        |                           | E 000 0E0       |
| urance Companies, Takaful, Modarabas and Pension/Other Funds                 | 86                        | 5,022,052       |
| arehoders Holding 5% or More Voting Rights +                                 | E 202                     | 11 210 //7      |
| iers, Individuals  | 5,303                     | 11,210,447      |
|  | 5,527                     | 142,800,000     |

- Note:
  - ownership remains with Honda Motor Co., Limited, Japan



The above mentioned associated companies have 5% or more voting rights.
 # Mr. Yusuf H. Shirazi and Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi hold 500 qualification shares. The ultimate ownership remains with M/s. Shirazi Investments (Pvt) Limited.
 \* The shareholding of Honda Motor Co. Limited, Japan inlcudes 4 directors holding 525 shares each and 1 director holding 500 shares (Total 2600) in the name of Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura, Mr. Kenichi Matsuo, Mr. Akira Murayama, Mr. Satoshi Suzuki and Mr. Yasutaka Uda in the capacity of its nominee directors. The ultimate

4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements **5** Notice of Meeting / Reports

# **INVESTOR RELATIONS INFORMATION**

AS ON MARCH 31, 2018



### **COMPANY INFORMATION**

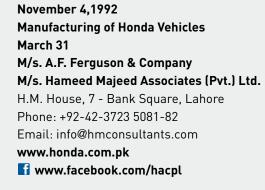
Established on Line of Business Fiscal Year-End Auditor's Share Registrar

Web Site

### **STOCK INFORMATION**

Security Code Number of Shares Authorized Number of Shares Issued Number of Shareholders Number of Shares per Trading Unit Stock Exchange Listing General Meeting of Shareholders Book Closing

Next Election of Directors

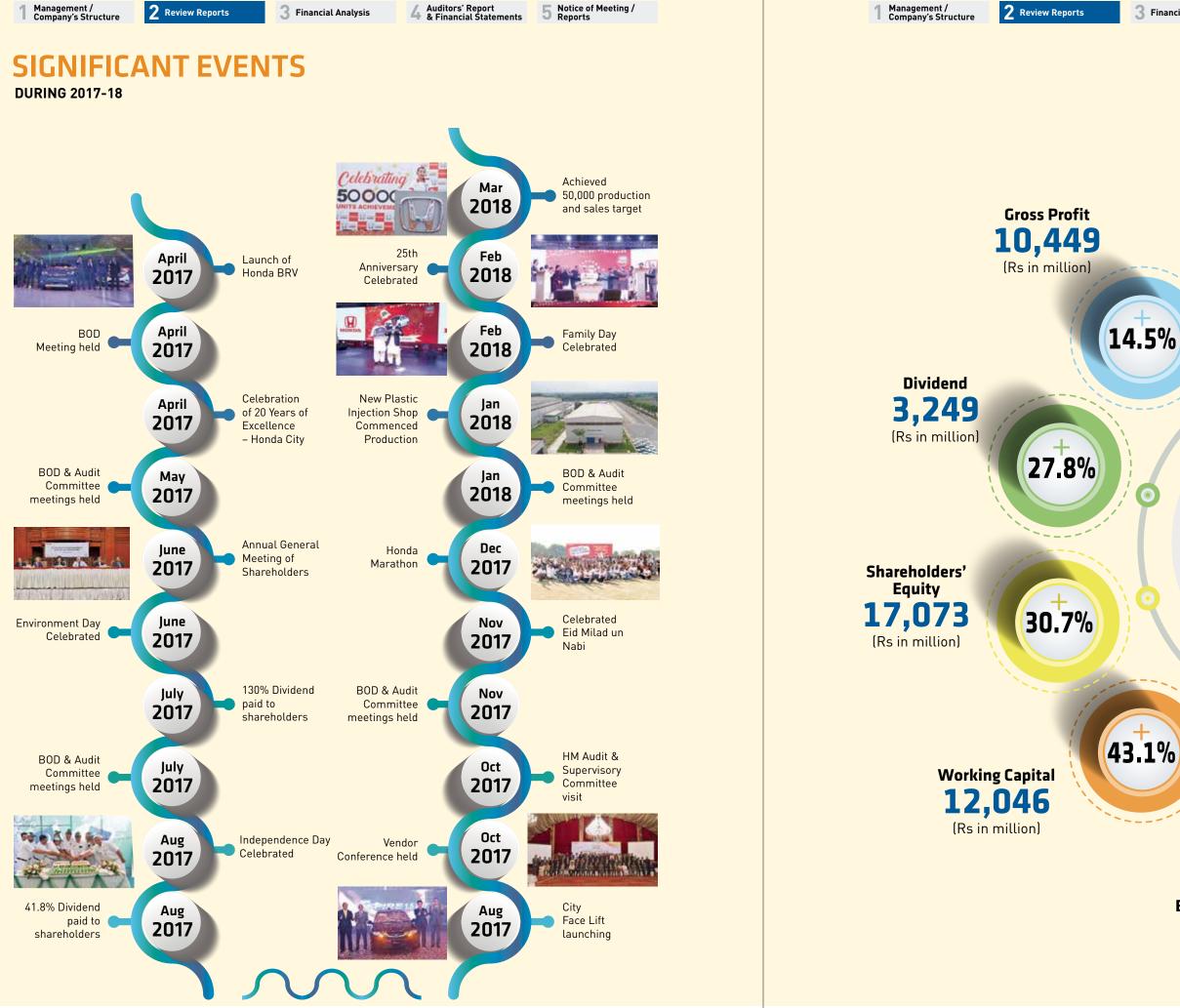


### HCAR

200,000,000 142,800,000 5,527 (March 31, 2018) 100 Shares Pakistan Stock Exchange Limited June 28, 2018 June 18, 2018 to June 28, 2018 (both days inclusive) April 2021







4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports



45.7%

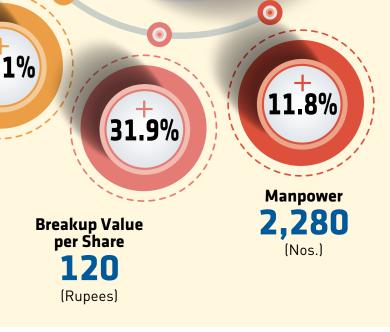
 $\bigcirc$ 



41.6%

0





AS ON MARCH 31, 2018

3 Financial Analysis

2 Review Reports

**CHAIRMAN'S REVIEW** 

Notice of Meeting / Reports

2 Review Reports

### THE ECONOMY

Pakistan's economy continued to grow at an encouraging pace but macroeconomic balances are widening. GDP is expected to reach a decade high level of 5.6%. The continued implementation of CPEC projects, new power generation capacity, sustained recovery of agriculture and strong growth in consumption were instrumental in achieving the recent performance. CPI inflation has remained stable averaging at 4.0% during 9M/ FY18 mainly due to muted food inflation and lower than anticipated rise in fuel prices. Foreign Direct Investment improved to 4.4% which was primarily dominated by Chinese CPEC related inflows. On the fiscal front, FBR collected taxes worth Rs. 2,621 billion during the 9M/FY18, showing a growth of 16% as compared to the corresponding period of last year. Accordingly, to maintain growth momentum and keep inflation under control, the State Bank of Pakistan (SBP) has decided to marginally raise policy rate by 25 bps to 6.0%, after keeping it unchanged since May 2016.

Besides progressing real economy, Pakistan's external position continued to remain under stress. The main driver has been the surge in imports by 15.7% year on year basis, reflecting strong domestic demand, implementation of importintensive CPEC projects and rising oil prices. By contrast, exports have bounced back by 13.1% after three years of continuous decline due to supportive government measures. Growth in home remittances remained low, improved slightly by

45,560 points.

### AGRICULTURE

The agriculture sector continues to be the corner stone with contribution of 19.5% to GDP and employment of 42% labor force. Better water flow, higher yields, attractive output prices and supportive government policies have provided impetus to the growth. Major Kharif crops such as sugarcane and rice surpassed their targets, while cotton managed to exceed last year's production level. Other components of agriculture like livestock, fisheries and forestry also showing progressive growth. Barring chances of wheat target being missed by slight margin, this sector is projected to register positive growth for the second consecutive year.

# (LSM)

LSM posted a growth of 6.2% during the first eight months of FY18 as compared to same period of previous financial year. The sector managed demand pressures through better utilization of existing

It gives me great pleasure to present you the **Annual Financial** Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2018.

Notice of Meeting / Reports

Auditors' Report & Financial State

3 Financial Analysis

3.6%. Accordingly, elevated current account deficit of USD 10.8 billion during the 8M/FY18 and increased external obligations have raised external financing needs, taking a further toll on foreign exchange reserves, which stood at USD 17.8 billion. In line with evolving fundamentals, the SBP allowed the rupee to lose by 10.2 % against USD since December 2017. The performance of the stock market also remained lackluster as PSX 100 index dropped by 16.8% since its high in May 2017 of 53,217 to

### LARGE SCALE MANUFACTURING

capacity and continuous additions in installed capacity. Improvement was largely from expansion in cement, iron and steel products that reflects greater demand from construction on public infrastructure projects. Higher domestic demand was indicated by sharp expansion in consumer goods such as automobiles and electronics. Recovery in engineering, petroleum products and rubber also contributed to growth, which is expected to continue in light of a favorable demand outlook.

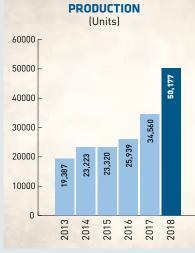




**2** Review Reports 3 Financial Analysis 4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

Notice of Meeting / Reports





#### **AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY**

Pakistan is a growing market for automobile and allied industries. which plays a pivotal role within the large-scale manufacturing sector in raising economic growth. Being the "mother of all industries", it's rise lends growth to many ancillary industries and creates employment opportunities.

In the last couple of decades, the automobile industry has continued to thrive with consistent growth, backed by low inflation & interest rates, higher consumer lending and exciting new models. The total production of sedan cars crossed 200,000 mark. High demand of all makes & models has caused production levels to rise and currently, all OEMs are operating at full capacity.

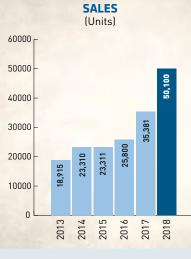
The Auto Industry Development Policy (AIDP) and growth potential of the Pakistan automobile market have sufficiently attracted Chinese, Korean and French companies to announce their entry plans and sign joint ventures with local counterparts, with some old players set to make a comeback as well. The entry of new players will intensify competition, improve quality, enhance features and

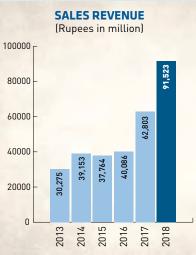
make prices competitive which will ultimately be beneficial for the customers. Once the new installed capacity comes on line, the government should consider complete ban of import of reconditioned cars to provide more space for growth and excellence of all OEMs and vending industry.

The industry production grew by 17.4% during twelve months' period of Apr-17 to Mar-18, over the same period of last year. The total production was 218,423 units against 186,080 units, whereas sales too improved by 18.1% to 216,680 units against 183,506 units of last year. Smaller cars segment of 800cc & 1000cc registered growth of 11.7% and 42.6% respectively whereas 1300cc & above cars sector grew by 12.1% over last year.

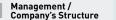
#### **COMPANY OPERATIONS**

During the year under review ended March 2018, the company production increased by 45.2% to 50,177 units against 34,560 units of last year, whereas sales improved by 41.6% to 50,100 units against 35,381 units of last year. The Honda Civic continued to enjoy the premium place in its category and registered growth of 28.9%,





having sold 20,092 units against 15,592 units in last year. Honda City marked growth of 5.9% and 20,866 units were sold against 19,712 units in 2016-17. The BR-V provided more variety to our customers and 9,098 units were sold in its maiden year.



2 Review Reports



**NEW MODEL** 

## April saw the launch of the attractive all-new Honda BR-V, the first locally produced mid-sized SUV powered by 1.5 liter i-VTEC engine equipped with new continuously variable transmission (CVT) developed under Honda's Earth Dream Technology. The projector headlights with LED position lamp, LED tail lights and sporty roof rails are standard in both variants. The interior is a spacious cabin, with 3-row seating configuration, and comfortably seats 7 passengers that can be adjusted for multiple transport, haulage and cargo needs. Both variants offer rear air-conditioning system with independent controls located between first & second row seats to expand air flow.

At Honda Safety of passenger being foremost concern, the BR-V is built with Honda's G-force Control (G-CON) collision safety body engineering that dissipates crash G-forces, dispersing them away from vehicle occupants on impact. Driver side SRS Airbags, Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD) and

Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock are standard features for both variants.

choices.

Since the start of the year, as trade deficit widened and forex reserves declined, there has been mounting pressure on exchange rate parity. In December last year, the State bank devalued the Pak rupee by 5.4% and further 4.8% in March 2018. The cost-push due to devaluation of more than 10% coupled with inflation was unsustainable. Therefore, the company increased retail price of Honda Civic and Honda City by Rs 150,000 to Rs 160,000 on different variants, whereas price of Honda BR-V was increased by Rs 20,000.

## **INCREASE IN PRODUCTION**

To meet a consistently high demand of our products, the company

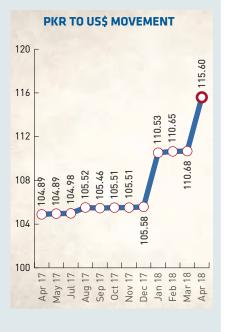
## Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

## Notice of Meeting / Reports

An encouraging customers' response saw a sale of more than 9,000 units of the new BR-V since its launch. This new model has further strengthened our market position and provided our customers a wider range of product

#### **INCREASE IN PRICES**

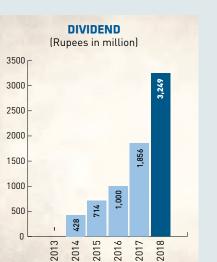
has been gradually increasing production capacity in different phases. In December last year, the daily production was further enhanced and over last one & half year, the production has been doubled. Now, the company is operating at full installed capacity of 50,000 units per year. Further, the company is working extra hours and adding more days in its production plan to meet next year's production targets.

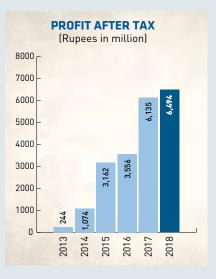


**2** Review Reports

4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

Notice of Meeting / Reports





#### LANDMARKS FOR THE YEAR

This was a memorable year for the company for many reasons. A few of them are mentioned below:

#### • Historic 50,000 unit sales mark!

The stylish design and high quality of our product continued to cause surge in demand and the company broke the 50,000 production & sales mark for the first time ever in our history. Simultaneously, the company also broke the record of highest every production & sales of Honda Civic & Honda City. The unit sales of the year exceeded the accumulated sales of first nine years of the company!



• 25th Anniversary Celebrations In February 2018, The company celebrated it's 25 years of operations in Pakistan automobile industry. A modest start was made in 1994 when 8~10 cars were produced daily after launch of 5th generation of Honda Civic in 1994. The

3 Financial Analysis

company earned profit in first year and declared dividend in the first full year of operations. Since then, ten new models of Honda Civic, Honda City and BRV with exciting features, stylish design and best quality & safety technology have been introduced by the company, which has changed the landscape of Pakistan automobile industry. Till March 2018, the company has served more than 370,000 satisfied customers, who have been using Honda cars in Pakistan

for last 25 years!

## • 20 Years of Excellence of **Honda City**

The company started production of Honda City in 1300cc category in Jan 1997, which has since been its top selling product, having produced & sold around 200.000 units in Pakistan till the beginning of April 2017. Over the period, the model has been upgraded to provide maximum satisfaction to the customers thus establishing itself as a first choice of sedanbuyers.

Best Quality Award

The company has implemented the concept of "Next process is my Customer" in all production and allied departments to develop the approach of providing best to our next processes. In recognition of these efforts, Honda Motor,



ent of 50 000 sales target



Japan, conferred the company with the Gold Award in the category of Best Quality. The award ceremony is an annual event organized by Honda Motor, Japan in order to acknowledge the highest standards of quality. Eight Asian Honda ATAI countries participated in the competition including Pakistan, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam, and Philippines.

#### **FINANCIALS RESULTS**

Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

The company crossed gross sales value of Rs 100 billion in FY18 for the first time in its history. Net sales revenue after subtracting sales tax, commission to dealers and discount to customers grew by 45.7% to Rs 91,522.87 million for the year against Rs 62,802.75 million in FY17. Cost of sales increased to Rs 81,703.78 million against Rs 53,681.06 million. Gross profit increased by 14.5% to Rs 10,449.09 million against Rs 9,121.69 million. GP margin reduced to 11.42% mainly due to impact of exchange rate fluctuation in the later period of the year. The Rupee was devalued more than 10% in last two quarters, in two steps which had significant impact on the profitability. Though the company increased price of its models to cover the cost increase, however the entire impact could not

The company earned a record profit before tax for the year at Rs 9,478.56 million against Rs 8,636.32 million. After necessary tax provisions, the net profit was Rs 6,494.45 million as compared to Rs 6,134.99 million of last year - highest in twenty-five



32 HONDA ANNUAL REPORT 2018

Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

be passed on to the customers. The Selling & Administrative expenses were increased to Rs 1,594.50 million due to increase in manpower & dealers' sales incentives to achieve the record sales target.

Other income increased to Rs 1,883.02 million against Rs 1,115.19 million, showing a growth of 68.9% due to gain on short term investments and return on bank deposits. The financial & other charges also increased to Rs 1,259.04 million as compared to Rs 560.96 million in FY17 which included 34.9% higher provision for Workers Profit Participation and Workers Welfare Funds.

years of operations. The earnings per shares improved to Rs 45.48 against Rs 42.96 in the last year.

Following the requirements of Auto Industry Development Policy (AIDP), the company has paid a discount for Rs 1,047.99 million to those customers whom the car was delivered after two months.

The company contributed Rs 33.91 billion towards government revenue during the year under review on account of sales tax, custom duty, income tax and other government levies. The company also received first position accolade from Custom Authorities, being the highest tax paying company in its category in the Punjab Region. So far the company has paid Rs 175.61 billion taxes towards national exchequer.



**2** Review Reports 3 Financial Analysis

4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statement

Notice of Meeting / Reports



#### INVESTMENT

The company has invested Rs 1,266 million this year. This was used mainly for capacity building & expansion of warehouses, construction of new Plastic Injection Shop, with installation of new 3500 tons machine and expansion in Paint shop to remove bottlenecks for maximizing production. The investment will improve our capacity to stock more CKD & parts for growing production requirements and manufacturing of in-house plastic parts for enhancing localization merit.

#### **VENDORS CONFERENCE**

A vendor conference was held in Oct 2017 to highlight current & future localization strategy,

ongoing Honda Good practices, environment improvement activities & implementation of Honda Quality culture at vendors' facilities. With the company stepping ahead and focusing on localization of functional & high tech parts, an expansion of localization in near future was also chalked out where the company will make efforts to enhance and transfer knowledge and expertise to local vendors. Various awards were distributed amongst vendors on the basis of Quality, Cost Delivery, Management, System & Safety (QCDMSS).

#### **TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT**

The company has increased focus on training & development to get a competitive advantage in the

market. To this end it has developed a cross-functional training & development plan for middle and top management. During the year, the first batch of 27 associates attended one-year Diploma in Business Management (DBM) in alliance with Forman Christian College University, Lahore. The batch included associates from production, operations and offices department to improve their knowledge base and enhance understanding of integrated business functions. Another batch of three associates attended oneyear DBM from Institute of Business Administration (IBA), Karachi.

In another initiative, the company started sending its top management associates abroad to attend advanced business & technical training programs organized by subsidiary companies of Honda Motor, Japan and Overseas Human Resources and Industry Development Association (HIDA), Japan. During the year, six associates attended different trainings at HIDA covering Corporate Management, Logistics, Quality, Production Management, Human Resources and Leadership development programs. Apart from that, a number of associates were sent on open enrollment training program and attended in-house & customized training sessions for





**2** Review Reports

Management / Company's Structure



personnel development. Lastly, two associates were enrolled to Lahore University of Management Sciences (LUMS) to attend two years MBA program to develop the future leaders.

#### **CHANGES IN THE BOARD**

On April 1, 2017, Mr. Kazuhisa Hirota was replaced by Mr. Akira Murayama after the routine global transfers of Honda Motor, Japan. On July 1, 2017, Mr. Nadeem Arshad Elahi resigned from the Board and the vacancy was filled by Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed. On November 1, 2017, the previous

CEO.

3 Financial Analysis

President and Chief Executive Officer – Mr. Toichi Ishiyama returned back after serving the company for more than two & half years. Mr. Ishiyama joined the position in Mar 2015 and has been succeeded by Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura, the new President &

In January 2018, Mr. Shigeru Yamazaki was moved to his new assignment and Mr. Satoshi Suzuki succeeded him on the Board. The Board acknowledges the valuable contributions made by the outgoing members and welcome the new members on the Board.

Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

## Notice of Meeting / Reports

#### **FUTURE OUTLOOK**

The current progress shows that Pakistan's economy is well poised to maintain growth. However, in order to achieve virtuous equilibrium of high growth and controlled inflation, there is an urgent need to address long standing structural reforms in the fiscal and external sectors. Given the huge current account deficit along with size of maturing loans, it is imperative for the government to ensure that estimated official inflows are realized. Going forward, well-targeted diplomatic exchange with global community, monetary tightening, stronger fiscal discipline and decisive efforts to contain losses in public enterprises would help to address these concerns. Besides, progress on CPEC will continue to provide impetus to the economy. On the other hand, an upbeat industrial and agricultural outlook is going to have a positive spillover effect on the overall



Notice of Meeting / Reports 5

Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

economy. If the economy regains its balance post general elections, fundamentals are strong enough to push it towards a high growth path, and this would keep the current growth momentum of automobile industry. However, continuous depreciation of Pak Rupee and rising material prices may keep a check on this growth movement.

2 Review Reports

With sights set on sustained and qualitative long term growth, the company strives for the best use of resources and optimum operational excellence leading to significant value creation for the stakeholders. After achieving record milestone in 2018, the company is challenged to make it even better next year. The best quality & stylish design is our strength and we will keep this progress with the help of our dedicated workforce & customer confidence in our product.

خدارحمت کنند این عاشقان پاک طینت را (God bless the blissful)

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I would like to thank to our valued customers for their continued support and believe in our products. I would also like to congratulate Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura and his team for achieving remarkable results for the year. I also thank our dealers, vendors, bankers, government institutions, shareholders and Honda Motors – Atlas Group for their continued support. I wish the company all the success in the coming years.

Date: May 15, 2018

Yusuf H. Shirazi Chairman



## 4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements

**5** Notice of Meeting / Reports

Auditors' Report & Financial State

Notice of Meeting /

**2** Review Reports

# **DIRECTORS' REPORT** AS ON MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

We feel pleasure to present you the Annual Audited **Financial Statements** for the year ended March 31, 2018, together with the Auditors' Report thereon.

### Financial key results for the year are as follows:

#### **Rupees in million**

Profit before tax for the year Taxation Other comprehensive loss for the year - Net Un-appropriated profit

#### Appropriations:\*

Transfer to general reserves Additional dividend 41.8% (2017: Nil) Proposed dividend 227.5% (2017: 130%)

Earning per share – basic and diluted (Rupees)

compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2017.

#### FINANCIALS

The company earned yet another record net profit of Rs 6,494.45 million for the year, improved by 5.9% against Rs 6,134.99 million in the last year. Earnings per share grew to Rs 45.48 against Rs 42.96 of last year.

### DIVIDEND



L to R: Mr. Maqsood ur Rehman, Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Maje Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura. Mr Ms. Rie Mihara, Mr. Kenichi Matsuo and Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid

| Year ended<br>March 31,<br>2018      | Year ended<br>March 31,<br>2017   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 9,478.57<br>(2,984.12)<br>(32.50)    | 8,636.32<br>(2,501.33)<br>(11.49) |
| 6,461.95                             | 6,123.50                          |
|                                      |                                   |
| (2,600.00)<br>(596.90)<br>(3,248.70) | (4,200.00)<br>-<br>(1,856.40)     |
| (6,445.60)                           | (6,056.40)                        |
| 45.48                                | 42.96                             |

\* The Board of Directors has proposed these appropriations, which are not reflected in the financial statements in

We position shareholders' return as one of our most important management responsibilities. However, at the same time, we give due consideration to other business aspects like future growth needs, strengthening the balance

sheet and building reserves for un-expected business situations. Therefore, the Board of Directors have recommended 227.5% (Rs 22.75 per share) dividend for the year ended March 31, 2018, which turnout payout ratio of 50%.

## **CSR ACTIVITIES**

We strive to be a "company that society wants to exist" by undertaking various initiatives to provide appealing products & services that bring joy to the customers & Community in all aspects of our businesses.

**2** Review Reports

The company has made contributions to the local community for developing and improving health, education and infrastructure. During the year, the company took following initiatives for community development:



#### Free Medical Camps

The company started this initiative about four years ago and since then, consistently holds free medical camps in the different villages surrounding the factory. During the year, the company arranged six medical camps at Manga Mandi, Talab Saraie, Village Bhat, Sunder and Kot Asadullah. The company doctor and supporting lady doctor provide free medical advice and medicines to the patients. The people living in these areas are daily wagers, farmers and contract workers who seldom have access to quality medical facilities. Now a large number of patients visit these camps. Last year a total of 3,827 patients were given free medical treatment. Since starting this initiative, more than 11,000 patients have benefited from these camps.

### Clean Drinking Water

Availability of clean drinking water has been a major concern for the rural areas. The available water sources are mostly contaminated which cause a number of diseases. The government schools in Manga Mandi & its surrounding areas suffer from scarcity of clean drinking water and students have to rely on unclean water exposing them to chronic diseases. During last year, the company installed clean drinking water pumps in three different schools in Manga Mandi & Sunder. Deep-bored water pumps & water reservoir were installed to provide clean drinking water for children.

40 HONDA ANNUAL REPORT 2018

## Renovation of local schools One of the schools at Manga Mandi was restructured during the year. The building of Girls Primary school was at risk due to wear & tear over the period

4 Auditors' Report & Financial State

3 Financial Analysis

and needed immediate repair. The company restructured the building after demolishing a part of it and also added basic amenities in the structure. Another school at Sunder area was renovated by improving the facilities for the students.

Notice of Meeting / Reports

#### • Safe Driving Trainings

The company arranged regular traffic safety education & training sessions in liaison with our associated company. Training sessions are also arranged for company coaster drivers & associates. It has been particularly helpful for the company to reduce accidents since the beginning of such safety trainings.

#### **HONDA CODE OF CONDUCT**

The company strives to enhance corporate governance as one of the most important tasks for its management, based on the Company's basic principle, in order to strengthen the trust of our shareholders, customers & society and seek sustainable growth and enhance corporate value.

During the year, the 'Audit & Supervisory Committee' of Honda Motor, Japan visited our company for "Supervisory Audit" of the compliance of Honda Code of Conduct. The committee studied the operational efficiency, soundness and internal controls of the company under the guidelines of the Honda

Code of Conduct. The audit results were satisfactory.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

The company has formulated a risk management structure based on the Global Risk Management Policy issued by Honda Motor, Japan, with the aim of driving the company's sustainable growth and stabilizing management by anticipating & mitigating risk swiftly.

In order to address business-related risk, the Risk Management Policy details role for each department which is responsible for taking appropriate measures and promoting its own independent risk management activities. Further, for evaluating potential risk in terms of impact and frequency, a Global Emergency Headquarters was established to provide a response to incidents proportionate to the anticipated magnitude of impact.

### **CORPORATE AND FINANCIAL**

**REPORTING FRAMEWORK** In compliance with the provisions of the listing regulations of Pakistan Stock Exchange, the Board members are pleased to place the following statements on record:

- a. The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 present fairly its state of affairs, the results of its operations, cash flow and changes in equity;
- b. Proper books of accounts have been maintained;
- c. Appropriate accounting policies have been consistently applied

**REGULATIONS. 2017** The new Code of Corporate Governance has marked a number of changes to bring local companies governance in line with the global norms. The company

Management / Company's Structure

**2** Review Reports

f. There are no doubts about the company's ability to continue as a going concern;

g. There has been no material departure from the best practices of corporate governance, as detailed in listing regulations;

Auditors' Report & Financial State

Notice of Meeting / Reports

3 Financial Analysis

in preparation of financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 and accounting estimates are based on reasonable and prudent judgment;

d. International Financial Reporting Standards, as applicable in Pakistan, have been followed in preparation of financial statements;

e. The systems of internal control are sound in design and has been effectively implemented and monitored;

h. The book value of investments held by Employees Provident Fund and Employees Gratuity Fund as on March 31, 2018 were Rs. 457.99 million and Rs. 380.92 million respectively.

i. The key operating and financial data for last ten years is given in this report.

# **LISTED COMPANIES (CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE)**



have taken initiatives to implement amendments in the new Code. The representation of independent directors has been linked with the restructuring of the Board at the time of election of Directors.

The remuneration policy for Board of Directors (for Executive, Non-Executive & Independent Directors) have been prepared. The Board lays great emphasis on adding and practicing good Corporate Governance, with a view to achieve transparency in its operations, so as to boost stakeholders' confidence. The objective of this Policy is to ensure that the Executive & Nonexecutive Directors' are governed by comprehensive compensation criteria, that is based on their merits and valuable contribution towards the strategic guidance and success of the Company.

### THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The existing term of company directors expired on 1st May 2018 and the shareholders in an Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 26th April 2018 elected the new directors. The restructuring of the Board, as per requirement of the Code has been approved.

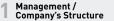
The Board of Directors is composed of nine members, with statutory representation of different category of directors, which includes

**2** Review Reports

3 Financial Analysis

Auditors' Report & Financial State

Notice of Meeting / Reports







independent directors, nonexecutive directors and executive directors as required by the Listed Companies (Code of Corporate Governance) Regulations, 2017.

The board is responsible for making strategic decisions with respect to important management matters, including the execution of important business activities and other matters as prescribed by law. These decisions are made after deliberating such matters according to established criteria, assessing risks and giving due consideration. The board is also responsible for supervising and monitoring conduct guidelines.

The Board approved the remuneration of Chairman (Nonexecutive Director) at Rs. 40.6 million (2017-18: Rs. 33.55 million), which includes allowances and other benefits for the year ending March 31, 2019.

President/CEO will be paid an amount of Rs. 14.4 million (2017-18: Rs 14.4 million) and one full-time director will be paid an amount of Rs. 14.1 million (2017-18: Rs 15.1 million for one director). which includes allowances and other benefits for the year ending March 31, 2019.

**COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD** The composition of the Board of Directors is as follows:

#### Total Number of Directors:

- a) Male b) Female

### Composition:

- a) Independent Director
- b) Other Non-Executive Directors
- c) Executive Directors

#### **BOARD MEETINGS**

During the year under review, five meetings of the Board of Directors were held from April 01, 2017 to March 31, 2018. The attendance of the Board members was as follows:

9

8

1

6

2

| Sr.No.  | Name of Director                                 | Attendance |  |
|---|--|------------|--|
| 1.  | Mr. Yusuf H. Shirazi                             | 4          |  |
| 2.  | Mr. Toichi Ishiyama                              | 3          |  |
|   | Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura (replaced Mr. Ishiyama)   | 2          |  |
| 3.  | Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi                             | 5          |  |
| 4.  | Mr. Kenichi Matsuo                               | 4          |  |
| 5.  | Mr. M. Naeem Khan                                | 5          |  |
| 6.  | Mr. Akira Murayama                               | 3          |  |
| 7.  | Mr. Shigeru Yamazaki                             | 1          |  |
|   | Mr. Satoshi Suzuki (replaced Mr. Yamazaki)       | 1          |  |
| 8.  | Mr. Yasutaka Uda                                 | 5          |  |
| 9.  | Mr. Nadeem Arshad Elahi                          | 2          |  |
|   | Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed (replaced Mr. Nadeem) | 3          |  |
|   | Mr. Maqsood ur Rahman (Company Secretary)        | 5          |  |
|   | Mr. Ahmed Umair Wajid (CF0)                      | 5          |  |
| Leave of absence was granted to the members not attending the Board |  |            |  |

meetings.



#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Audit Committee comprises of five non-executive directors, including one independent director.

During the year, Audit Committee held four meetings, each before the Board of Directors meeting to review the financial statements, internal audit reports, compliance with the best practices of the Corporate Governance requirements and other associated business matters. These meetings included meeting with external auditors before and after completion of audit for the year ended March 31, 2018 and other statutory meetings as required by the Code.

During the year, four meetings of the Audit Committee were held. The detail of attendance was as under:

#### Sr.No. Name of Director

- Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi 1
- 2. Mr. M. Naeem Khan
- 3. Mr. Akira Murayama
- 4. Mr. Shigeru Yamazaki
- Mr. Satoshi Suzuki (replaced Mr. Yamazaki) Mr. Nadeem Arshad Elahi 5.
- Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed (replaced N

Leave of absence was granted to the members not attending the meetings.

#### SHARE TRANSFER

During the year, 525 shares each were transferred by Mr. Kazuhisa Hirota & Mr. Toichi Ishiyama and 500 shares by Mr. Shigeru Yamazaki in the name of Mr. Akira Murayama, Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura and Mr. Satoshi Suzuki respectively to fulfill the requirement of qualification shares.

There was no other reported transaction of sale or purchase of shares of the company by Directors, Company Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and their spouses or minor children during the period under review.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCE & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

The Board has formed a Human Resource & Remuneration Committee (HR&R) which consist of five members. Chairman of the HR&R Committee is a Non-Executive director. Last year, the Committee held one meeting to discuss & approve the matters falling under the terms of reference of the Committee.

#### **CHAIRMAN'S REVIEW**

The accompanied Chairman's review deals with the performance of the company for the year ended March 31, 2018 and future outlook. The directors endorse the contents of the review.

Auditors' Report

Notice of Meeting / Reports

|             | Attendance |
|-------------|------------|
|             | 4          |
|             | 4          |
|             | 3          |
|             | -          |
|             | 1          |
|             | 1          |
| Ar. Nadeem) | 3          |

#### **HOLDING COMPANY**

M/s Honda Motor Company Limited is the holding company with 51% shares and is incorporated in Japan.

### **STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE** WITH THE CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The company has fully complied with the requirements of the Listed Companies (Code of Corporate Governance) Regulations, 2017. A statement to this effect is annexed with this report.

#### PATTERN OF SHAREHOLDING

The pattern of shareholding as on March 31, 2018 and its disclosure is annexed with this report.

#### AUDITORS

The present auditors Messer's A. F. Ferguson & Co., Chartered Accountants, retire and being eligible, offer themselves for reappointment for the year ending March 31, 2019. Their reappointment has been recommended by the Audit Committee,

For and on behalf of The Board of Directors

H. Yoshimura

Hironobu Yoshimura President/CE0

Karachi, May 15, 2018

Notice of Meeting /

Management / Company's Structur

**2** Review Reports

## **STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE** WITH THE CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

This statement is being presented to comply with the Code of Corporate Governance contained in Regulation No. 5.19. of listing regulations of Pakistan Stock Exchange (the 'Code') for the period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 and the requirements of the Listed Companies (Code of Corporate Governance) Regulations, 2017 (the 'Regulations') for the period from January 1, 2018 to March 31, 2018 for the purpose of establishing a framework of good governance, whereby a listed company is managed in compliance with the best practices of corporate governance.

The Company has complied with the requirements of the Code and the Regulations in the following manner:

- 1. The total number of directors are 9 as per the following:
  - a. Male
  - b. Female
- 2. The Company encourages the representation of independent non-executive directors on its Board of Directors (the 'Board'). At present, the Board includes:

| Sr<br>No | Category                | Names                      |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1        | Executive Directors     | Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura     |
| 2        |                         | Mr. Kenichi Matsuo         |
| 3        | Non-Executive Directors | Mr. Yusuf H. Shirazi       |
| 4        |                         | Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi       |
| 5        |                         | Mr. Muhammad Naeem Khan    |
| 6        |                         | Mr. Akira Murayama         |
| 7        |                         | Mr. Satoshi Suzuki         |
| 8        |                         | Mr. Yasutaka Uda           |
| 9        | Independent Director    | Ms. Mashmooma Zehra Majeed |

- 3. The directors have confirmed that none of them is serving as a director on more than five listed companies, including this Company (excluding the listed subsidiaries of listed holding companies where applicable).
- 4. The Company has prepared a Code of Conduct and has ensured that appropriate steps have been taken to disseminate it throughout the Company along with its supporting policies and procedures.
- 5. The Board has developed a vision/mission statement, overall corporate strategy and significant policies of the Company. A complete record of particulars of significant policies along with the dates on which they were approved or amended has been maintained.

- 6. All the powers of the Board have been duly exercised and decisions on relevant matters have been taken by Board/shareholders as empowered by the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2017 (the 'Act'), the Code and the Regulations.
- The meetings of the Board were presided over by the Chairman and, in his absence, by a director elected by the Board for this purpose. The Board has complied with the requirements of the Act, the Code and the Regulations with respect to frequency, recording and circulating minutes of the meeting of the Board.
- 8 The Board of directors have a formal policy and transparent procedures for remuneration of directors in accordance with the Act, the Code and the Regulations.
- 9. During the year, no Directors' Training Program was arranged for the directors.
- 10. During the year, there was no change in the position of Chief Financial Officer ('CFO'), Company Secretary and Head of Internal Audit.
- 11. CFO and Chief Executive Officer ('CEO') duly endorsed the financial statements before approval of the Board.
- 12. The Board has formed Committees comprising of members given below:

|                 | 1 | Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi   | Chairman |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                 | 2 | Mr. Akira Murayama     |          |
| Audit Committee | 3 | Mr. Muhammad Naeem Kl  | nan      |
|                 | 4 | Ms. Mashmooma Zehra M  | ajeed    |
|                 | 5 | Mr. Satoshi Suzuki     |          |
| 1               |   |                        | 10.5     |
|                 | 1 | Mr. Aamir H. Shirazi   | Chairmar |
| Human Resource  | 2 | Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura |          |
| & Remuneration  | 3 | Mr. Kenichi Matsuo     |          |
| Committee       | 4 | Mr. Akira Murayama     |          |
|                 | 5 | Mr. Muhammad Naeem Kl  |          |
| -               |   |                        |          |

- 13. The terms of reference of the aforesaid committees have been formed, documented and advised to the committees for compliance.
- 14. The frequency of meetings (quarterly/half yearly/ yearly) of the committees were as per following:
  - Audit Committee 4 meetings Human Resource &
  - **Remuneration Committee** 1 meeting



Executive Committee: (L to R) Mr. Magsood ur Rehman, Mr. Hironobu Yoshimura and Mr. Kenichi Matsu

- 15. The Board has set up an effective internal audit function who are considered suitably gualified and experienced for the purpose and are conversant with the policies and procedures of the Company.
- 16. The statutory auditors of the Company have confirmed that they have been given a satisfactory rating under the quality control review program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Pakistan ('ICAP') and registered with the Audit Oversight Board of Pakistan, that they or any of the partners of the firm, their spouses and minor children do not hold shares of the Company and that the firm and all its partners are in compliance with International Federation of Accountants ('IFAC') guidelines on code of ethics as adopted by the ICAP.
- 17. The statutory auditors or the persons associated with them have not been appointed to provide other services except in accordance with the Act, the Code, the Regulations or any other regulatory requirement and the auditors have confirmed that they have observed IFAC guidelines in this regard.
- 18. All the resident directors of the Company are registered as taxpayers and none of them has defaulted in payment of any loan to a banking company, a DFI or an NBFI or, being a broker of a stock exchange, has been declared as a defaulter by that stock exchange.
- 19. Four casual vacancies occurred on the Board from April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 and were filled up by the Directors within the prescribed number of days.
- 20. The directors' report for this year has been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Code

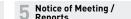
## Auditors' Report & Financial States



and the Regulations and fully describes the salient matters required to be disclosed.

- 21. The directors, CEO and executives do not hold any interest in the shares of the Company other than that disclosed in the pattern of shareholding.
- 22. The Company has complied with all the corporate and financial reporting requirements of the Code and the Regulations.
- 23. The 'closed period', prior to the announcement of interim/final results, and business decisions, which may materially affect the market price of Company's securities, was determined and intimated to directors, employees and Pakistan Stock Exchange.
- 24. Material/price sensitive information has been disseminated among all market participants at once through Pakistan Stock Exchange.
- 25. The Company has complied with the requirements relating to maintenance of register of persons having access to inside information by designated senior management officer in a timely manner and maintained proper record including basis for inclusion or exclusion of persons from said list.
- 26. We confirm that all other requirements of the Code and the Regulations have been complied with.

(YUSUF H. SHIRAZI) Chairman Lahore, May 03, 2018



## **AUDITORS' REVIEW REPORT TO THE MEMBERS** ON THE STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We have reviewed the enclosed Statement of Compliance with the best practices contained in the Code of Corporate Governance (the 'Code') prepared by the Board of Directors of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited (the 'Company') for the year ended March 31, 2018, to comply with the requirements of Clause No. 5.19 of the Regulations of the Pakistan Stock Exchange Limited where the Company is listed, for the period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 and Listed Companies (Code of Corporate Governance) Regulations, 2017 for the period from January 1, 2018 to March 31, 2018.

The responsibility for compliance with the Code is that of the Board of Directors of the Company. Our responsibility is to review, to the extent where such compliance can be objectively verified, whether the Statement of Compliance reflects the status of the Company's compliance with the provisions of the Code and report if it does not and to highlight any non-compliance with the requirements of the Code. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of the Company's personnel and review of various documents prepared by the Company to comply with the Code.

As a part of our audit of the financial statements, we are required to obtain an understanding of the accounting and internal control systems sufficient to plan the audit and develop an effective audit approach. We are not required to consider whether the Board of Directors' statement on internal control covers all risks and controls or to form an opinion on the effectiveness of such internal controls, the Company's corporate governance procedures and risks.

The Code requires the Company to place before the Audit Committee, and upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, place before the Board of Directors for their review and approval, its related party transactions distinguishing between transactions carried out on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions and transactions which are not executed at arm's length price and recording proper justification for using such alternate pricing mechanism. We are only required and have ensured compliance of this requirement to the extent of the approval of the related party transactions by the Board of Directors upon recommendation of the Audit Committee. We have not carried out any procedures to determine whether the related party transactions were undertaken at arm's length price or not.

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention which causes us to believe that the Statement of Compliance does not appropriately reflect the Company's compliance, in all material respects, with the best practices contained in the Code as applicable to the Company for the year ended March 31, 2018.

A. F. FERGUSON & CO.

Chartered Accountants

Lahore: May 15, 2018 Engagement Partner: Khurram Akbar Khan



# **REVENUE APPLICATION**



• 61% Product Cost • 4% Shareholders • 3% Employees • 27% Government • 3% Other Cost • 2% Profit Retained



• 59% Product Cost • 6% Profit Retained • 3% Employees • 27% Government • 3% Other Cost • 2% Shareholder

| Rupees in thousand                  | 2018                                    | 2017                    |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVENUE                             |   |                         |
| Gross sales                         | 109,329,575                             | 75,086,840              |
| Other income                        | 1,883,025                               | 1,115,189               |
| Total                               | 111,212,600                             | 76,202,029              |
|                                     | , |                         |
| APPLICATION                         |   |                         |
| Product Cost                        |   |                         |
| Cost of sales                       | 68,318,797                              | 45,254,569              |
| (excluding employees' remuneration  |   |                         |
| and government levies)              |   |                         |
| Other costs                         |   |                         |
| Operating expenses                  | 1,539,234                               | 628,509                 |
| (excluding employees' remuneration) |   |                         |
| Dealers' commission                 | 1,889,533                               | 1,443,681               |
| Financial charges                   | 14,476                                  | 23,443                  |
| -                                   | 3,443,243                               | 2,095,633               |
| Employees                           |   |                         |
| Workers' profit participation fund  | 508,080                                 | 457,137                 |
| Employees' remuneration             | 1,969,826                               | 1,486,796               |
|                                     | 2,477,906                               | 1,943,933               |
| 0                                   | _,,                                     | .,,                     |
| Government<br>Workers' welfare fund | 17/052                                  | (0.205                  |
| Sales tax                           | 174,952<br>15,917,170                   | 49,285                  |
| Custom duties                       | 11,434,466                              | 10,840,406<br>7,393,370 |
| Income tax                          | 2,984,117                               | 2,501,335               |
|                                     | 30,510,705                              | 20,784,396              |
| Shareholders                        | 30,310,703                              | 20,704,070              |
| Dividend                            | 3,845,604                               | 1,856,400               |
| Dividenti                           | 5,045,004                               | 1,000,400               |
| Retained in Business                |   |                         |
| Profit retained                     | 2,616,345                               | 4,267,098               |
| Total                               | 111,212,600                             | 76,202,029              |
|                                     |   |                         |
| Percentage                          | 2018                                    | 2017                    |
| APPLICATION                         |   |                         |
| Product cost                        | 61                                      | 59                      |
| Other costs                         | 3                                       | 3                       |
| Employees                           | 3                                       | 3                       |
| Government                          | 27                                      | 27                      |
| Shareholders                        | 4                                       | 2                       |
| Profit retained                     | 2                                       | 6                       |
| Total                               | 100                                     | 100                     |

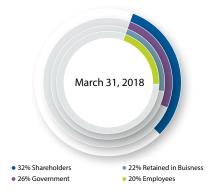
1 Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

# **VALUE ADDED AND ITS DISTRIBUTION**

| Rupees in thousand                  | 2018         | 2017         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| VALUE ADDED                         |              |              |
| Net sales                           | 91,522,872   | 62,802,753   |
| Other income                        | 1,883,025    | 1,115,189    |
| Cost of sales                       | (79,753,263) | (52,647,939) |
| (excluding employees' remuneration) |              |              |
| Operating expenses                  | (1,539,234)  | (628,509)    |
| (excluding employees' remuneration) |              |              |
| Finance cost                        | (14,476)     | (23,443)     |
| Total                               | 12,098,924   | 10,618,051   |
| DISTRIBUTION                        |              |              |
| To Government                       |              |              |
| Workers' welfare fund               | 174,952      | 49,285       |
| Income tax                          | 2,984,117    | 2,501,335    |
|                                     | 3,159,069    | 2,550,620    |
| To Employees                        |              |              |
| Workers' profit participation fund  | 508,080      | 457,137      |
| Employees' remuneration             | 1,969,826    | 1,486,796    |
|                                     | 2,477,906    | 1,943,933    |
| To Shareholders                     |              |              |
| Dividend                            | 3,845,604    | 1,856,400    |
| Retained In Business                |              |              |
| Profit retained                     | 2,616,345    | 4,267,098    |
| Total                               | 12,098,924   | 10,618,051   |
|                                     |              |              |
| Percentage                          | 2018         | 2017         |
| DISTRIBUTION                        |              |              |
| Government                          | 26           | 24           |
| Employees                           | 20           | 18           |
| Shareholders                        | 32           | 18           |
| Retained in business                | 22           | 40           |
|                                     | 100          | 100          |

### Per DIS





1 Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

# **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

|                                    |               | 2018   | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   | 2014    | 2013    | 2012    | 2011    | 2010    | 2009    |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT            |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sales                              | Rs in million | 91,523 | 62,803 | 40,086 | 37,764 | 39,153  | 30,275  | 16,600  | 22,026  | 15,854  | 14,150  |
| Gross profit / (loss)              | Rs in million | 10,449 | 9,122  | 6,047  | 4,773  | 2,857   | 1,447   | [44]    | 199     | (240)   | 177     |
| Operating profit / (loss)          | Rs in million | 9,493  | 8,660  | 5,186  | 3,786  | 2,135   | 716     | (347)   | (93)    | (533)   | (400)   |
| Profit / (loss) before tax         | Rs in million | 9,479  | 8,636  | 5,179  | 3,767  | 2,097   | 525     | (499)   | (245)   | (988)   | (622)   |
| Profit / (loss) after tax          | Rs in million | 6,494  | 6,135  | 3,556  | 3,162  | 1,074   | 244     | (532)   | (298)   | (852)   | (402)   |
| Proposed dividend                  | Rs in million | 3,846  | 1,856  | 1,000  | 714    | 428     | 43      | -       | -       | -       | -       |
|                                    |               | 5,640  | 1,030  | 1,000  | /14    | 420     | 45      | _       | -       | _       |         |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITI      |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Share capital                      | Rs in million | 1,428  | 1,428  | 1,428  | 1,428  | 1,428   | 1,428   | 1,428   | 1,428   | 1,428   | 1,428   |
| Shareholders' equity               | Rs in million | 17,073 | 13,065 | 7,941  | 5,120  | 2,391   | 1,365   | 1,128   | 1,677   | 1,976   | 2,828   |
| Capital expenditure                | Rs in million | 1,266  | 1,812  | 1,346  | 662    | 239     | 466     | 397     | 55      | 29      | 2,129   |
| Fixed assets - at cost             | Rs in million | 11,961 | 11,454 | 9,844  | 8,531  | 8,150   | 7,957   | 8,202   | 7,821   | 7,786   | 7,783   |
| Fixed assets - net                 | Rs in million | 5,373  | 4,974  | 3,781  | 2,933  | 3,041   | 3,503   | 3,668   | 3,945   | 4,594   | 5,406   |
| Non current liabilities            | Rs in million | 540    | 440    | 226    | 64     | 56      | 43      | 110     | 417     | 1,333   | 1,500   |
| Total assets                       | Rs in million | 58,809 | 51,497 | 16,205 | 13,926 | 12,317  | 15,146  | 9,489   | 10,573  | 8,946   | 9,942   |
| Working capital                    | Rs in million | 12,047 | 8,419  | 4,300  | 1,806  | (1,043) | (3,180) | (3,622) | (2,816) | (2,125) | (1,685) |
| Capital employed                   | Rs in million | 17,073 | 13,065 | 7,941  | 5,120  | 2,391   | 1,365   | 1,294   | 2,511   | 3,476   | 4,328   |
| SIGNIFICANT RATIOS                 |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Profitability                      |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross profit / (loss) margin       | %             | 11.4   | 14.5   | 15.1   | 12.6   | 7.3     | 4.8     | (0.3)   | 0.9     | (1.5)   | 1.2     |
| Operating profit / (loss) margin   | %             | 10.37  | 13.8   | 12.9   | 10.0   | 5.5     | 2.4     | (2.1)   | (0.4)   | (3.4)   | (2.8)   |
| Profit / (loss) before tax         | %             | 10.36  | 13.7   | 12.9   | 9.9    | 5.4     | 1.7     | (3.0)   | (1.1)   | (6.2)   | (4.4)   |
| Profit / (loss) after tax          | %             | 7.1    | 9.8    | 8.9    | 8.4    | 2.7     | 0.8     | (3.2)   | (1.4)   | (5.4)   | (2.8)   |
|                                    | 70            | 7.1    | 7.0    | 0.7    | 0.4    | 2.1     | 0.0     | (0.2)   | (1)     | (0.4)   | (2.0)   |
| Liquidity                          |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current ratio                      | Times         | 1.3    | 1.2    | 1.5    | 1.2    | 0.9     | 0.8     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.6     | 0.7     |
| Quick ratio                        | Times         | 1.1    | 1.0    | 1.0    | 0.6    | 0.5     | 0.4     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     |
| Long term debt to equity           | Times         | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |         | 0.2     | 0.5     | 0.8     | 0.5     |
| Total liabilities to equity        | Times         | 3.4    | 3.9    | 2.0    | 2.7    | 5.2     | 11.1    | 8.4     | 6.3     | 4.5     | 3.5     |
| Activity                           |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total assets turnover              | Times         | 1.6    | 1.2    | 2.5    | 2.7    | 3.2     | 2.0     | 1.7     | 2.1     | 1.8     | 1.4     |
| Fixed assets turnover              | Times         | 17.0   | 12.6   | 10.6   | 12.9   | 12.9    | 8.6     | 4.5     | 5.6     | 3.5     | 2.6     |
| Stock turnover ratio               | Times         | 10.9   | 10.1   | 7.1    | 7.0    | 8.9     | 8.0     | 5.3     | 7.6     | 6.1     | 6.1     |
| Interest cover (BT)                | Times         | 655.8  | 369.4  | 741.8  | 202.8  | 56.1    | 3.7     | (2.3)   | (0.6)   | (1.2)   | (1.8)   |
| Interest cover (AT)                | Times         | 449.6  | 262.7  | 509.6  | 170.4  | 29.2    | 2.3     | (2.5)   | (1.0)   | (0.9)   | (0.8)   |
| Number of days stock               | Days          | 33     | 36     | 51     | 52     | 41      | 45      | 69      | 48      | 60      | 60      |
|                                    | Duys          |        | 00     | 01     | 02     |         | 40      |         |         |         |         |
| Earning                            |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Return on capital employed         | %             | 43.1   | 58.4   | 54.5   | 84.2   | 57.2    | 18.5    | (28.0)  | (10.0)  | (21.8)  | (10.0)  |
| Return on equity (BT)              | %             | 62.9   | 82.2   | 79.3   | 100.3  | 111.7   | 42.1    | (35.6)  | (13.4)  | (41.1)  | (20.5)  |
| Return on equity (AT)              | %             | 43.1   | 58.4   | 54.5   | 84.2   | 57.2    | 19.6    | (37.9)  | (16.3)  | (35.5)  | (13.3)  |
| Earning / (loss) per share (BT)    | Rs.           | 66.4   | 60.5   | 36.3   | 26.4   | 14.7    | 3.7     | (3.5)   | (1.7)   | (6.9)   | (4.4)   |
| Earning / (loss) per share (AT)    | Rs.           | 45.5   | 43.0   | 24.9   | 22.1   | 7.5     | 1.7     | (3.7)   | (2.1)   | (6.0)   | (2.8)   |
| Price earning ratio (AT)           | Times         | 10.5   | 17.5   | 10.1   | 8.3    | 7.3     | 17.1    | (3.0)   | (4.8)   | (2.7)   | (4.3)   |
| Dividend per ordinary share        | Rs.           | 26.9   | 13.0   | 7.0    | 5.0    | 3.0     | 0.3     | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Dividend pay out ratio             | %             | 59.2   | 30.3   | 28.1   | 22.6   | 39.9    | 17.6    | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| OTHER INFORMATION                  |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Break up value per share           | Rs.           | 120    | 91     | 56     | 36     | 17      | 10      | 8       | 12      | 14      | 20      |
| Market value per share             | Rs.           | 477    | 752    | 252    | 183    | 55      | 29      | 11      | 10      | 16      | 12      |
| Contribution to national exchequer |               | 33,913 | 25,130 | 12,488 | 11,758 | 13,750  | 10,664  | 6,281   | 8,229   | 6,316   | 6,452   |
| Units produced                     | Units         | 50,177 | 34,560 | 25,939 | 23,320 | 23,223  | 19,387  | 11,040  | 16,440  | 11,980  | 12,780  |
| Units sold                         | Units         | 50,100 | 35,381 | 25,800 | 23,311 | 23,310  | 18,915  | 11,406  | 16,467  | 12,344  | 12,502  |
| Manpower (permanent+contractual    |               | 2,280  | 2,033  | 1,256  | 1,160  | 1,122   | 1,003   | 934     | 975     | 857     | 955     |
|                                    |               | 2,200  | 2,000  | .,200  | .,     | 1,122   | 1,000   | ,,,,,   |         |         | , 30    |
| Exchange rates at year end date    |               |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         | -       |         |
| ¥ to \$                            | ¥             | 106    | 112    | 113    | 120    | 104     | 94      | 82      | 83      | 94      | 98      |
| Rs to \$                           | Rs.           | 115.60 | 104.95 | 104.85 | 101.94 | 98.53   | 98.57   | 90.75   | 85.50   | 84.18   | 80.45   |
| Rs to ¥                            | Rs.           | 1.09   | 0.94   | 0.93   | 0.85   | 0.95    | 1.05    | 1.11    | 1.03    | 0.90    | 0.82    |

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

# **HORIZONTAL ANALYSIS**

|  | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         | 2015            | 2014         | 2013         | 2018<br>vs<br>2017 | 2017<br>vs<br>2016 | 2016<br>vs<br>2015 | 2015<br>vs<br>2014 | 2014<br>vs<br>2013 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |              |              | I            | Rupees in thous | and          |              |                    |                    | Percen             | tage               |                    |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION                      |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES<br>SHARE CAPITAL AND RESERVES |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Issued, subscribed and paid up capital               | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000       | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Reserves   | 9,706,000    | 5,506,000    | 2,956,000    | 526,000         | 76,000       | 76,000       | 76.28              | 86.27              | 461.98             | 592.11             | -                  |
| Unappropriated profit / (loss)                       | 5,939,492    | 6,130,847    | 3,556,949    | 3,165,752       | 887,220      | (139,326)    | (3.12)             | 72.36              | 12.36              | 256.82             | (736.79            |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                              |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Deferred liability - Gratuity                        | 93,385       | 61,645       | 82,824       | 52,552          | 44,425       | 37,834       | 51.49              | (25.57)            | 57.60              | 18.29              | 17.42              |
| Deferred taxation                                    | 433,591      | 367,144      | 134,108      | -               | -            | -            | 18.10              | 173.77             | 100.00             | -                  |                    |
| Deferred revenue                                     | 12,838       | 10,842       | 8,835        | 11,623          | 11,709       | 4,800        | 18.41              | 22.72              | (23.99)            | (0.73)             | 143.94             |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                                  |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Current portion of deferred revenue                  | 3,026        | 4,480        | 6,194        | 4,651           | -            | -            | (32.46)            | (27.67)            | 33.18              | 100.00             |                    |
| Accrued mark-up                                      | 782          | 14,218       | 669          | 1,762           | 13,790       | 91,986       | (94.50)            | 2,025.26           | (62.03)            | (87.22)            | (85.01             |
| Income tax payable                                   | -            | 305,126      | -            | -               | -            | -            | (100.00)           | 100.00             | -                  | -                  | •                  |
| Trade, dividend and other payables                   | 41,191,665   | 37,668,732   | 8,031,319    | 8,735,729       | 9,856,245    | 13,646,869   | 9.35               | 369.02             | (8.06)             | (11.37)            | (27.78             |
|  | 58,808,779   | 51,497,034   | 16,204,898   | 13,926,069      | 12,317,389   | 15,146,163   | 14.20              | 217.79             | 16.36              | 13.06              | (18.68             |
| ASSETS   |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                   |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Property, plant and equipment                        | 4,991,899    | 4,402,000    | 2,511,897    | 2,822,852       | 2,873,067    | 3,355,778    | 13.40              | 75.25              | (11.02)            | (1.75)             | (14.38             |
| Intangible assets                                    | 305,124      | 373,092      | 71,035       | 71,373          | 86,431       | 139,556      | (18.22)            | 425.22             | (0.47)             | (17.42)            | (38.0              |
| Capital work-in-progress                             | 76,348       | 199,194      | 1,198,229    | 38,776          | 81,293       | 7,857        | (61.67)            | (83.38)            | 2,990.13           | (52.30)            | 934.66             |
| Long term loans and advances                         | 189,023      | 107,251      | 81,547       | 62,438          | 52,772       | 37,189       | 76.24              | 31.52              | 30.60              | 18.32              | 41.90              |
| Long term deposits                                   | 4,042        | 4,042        | 4,042        | 4,042           | 4,042        | 4,042        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    |
| Deferred taxation                                    | -            | -            | -            | 378,307         | 393,238      | 1,042,794    | -                  | -                  | (100.00)           | (3.80)             | (62.29             |
| CURRENT ASSETS                                       |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Stores and spares                                    | 138,779      | 134,569      | 122,954      | 132,724         | 116,205      | 115,646      | 3.13               | 9.45               | (7.36)             | 14.22              | 0.48               |
| Stock-in-trade                                       | 8,208,043    | 6,658,735    | 4,009,825    | 5,523,796       | 3,852,540    | 4,311,552    | 23.27              | 66.06              | (27.41)            | 43.38              | (10.65             |
| Trade debts  | 92,441       | 49,536       | 86,242       | 44,224          | -            | -            | 86.61              | (42.56)            | 95.01              | 100.00             |                    |
| Advances, prepayments and other receivables          | 13,135,180   | 9,088,890    | 1,006,233    | 1,489,154       | 2,503,651    | 2,105,102    | 44.52              | 803.26             | (32.43)            | (40.52)            | 18.93              |
| Short term investments                               | 20,674,900   | 20,943,345   | 1,149,777    | -               | -            | 491,680      | (1.28)             | 1,721.51           | 100.00             | -                  | (100.00            |
| Cash and bank balances                               | 10,993,000   | 9,536,380    | 5,963,117    | 3,358,383       | 2,354,150    | 3,534,967    | 15.27              | 59.92              | 77.56              | 42.66              | (33.40             |
|  | 58,808,779   | 51,497,034   | 16,204,898   | 13,926,069      | 12,317,389   | 15,146,163   | 14.20              | 217.79             | 16.36              | 13.06              | (18.68             |
| PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT                              |              |              |              |                 |              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Sales  | 91,522,872   | 62,802,753   | 40,085,521   | 37,764,159      | 39,153,254   | 30,274,604   | 45.73              | 56.67              | 6.15               | (3.55)             | 29.3               |
| Cost of sales  | (81,073,777) | (53,681,061) | (34,038,741) | (32,991,341)    | (36,296,009) | (28,827,522) | 51.03              | 57.71              | 3.17               | (9.10)             | 25.9               |
| Gross profit   | 10,449,095   | 9,121,692    | 6,046,780    | 4,772,818       | 2,857,245    | 1,447,082    | 14.55              | 50.85              | 26.69              | 67.04              | 97.45              |
| Distribution and marketing costs                     | (916,906)    | (542,321)    | (333,046)    | (434,257)       | (340,556)    | (218,707)    | 69.07              | 62.84              | (23.31)            | 27.51              | 55.7               |
| Administrative expenses                              | (677,602)    | (497,269)    | (351,863)    | (319,940)       | (287,026)    | (201,908)    | 36.26              | 41.32              | 9.98               | 11.47              | 42.16              |
| Other operating income                               | 1,883,025    | 1,115,189    | 309,777      | 218,979         | 270,548      | 213,434      | 68.85              | 260.00             | 41.46              | (19.06)            | 26.76              |
| Other operating expenses                             | (1,244,569)  | (537,523)    | (485,775)    | (451,897)       | (364,890)    | (524,117)    | 131.54             | 10.65              | 7.50               | 23.84              | (30.38             |
| Profit from operations                               | 9,493,043    | 8,659,768    | 5,185,873    | 3,785,703       | 2,135,321    | 715,784      | 9.62               | 66.99              | 36.99              | 77.29              | 198.3              |
| Finance cost   | (14,476)     | (23,443)     | (6,991)      | (18,666)        | (38,075)     | (190,967)    | (38.25)            | 235.33             | (62.55)            | (50.98)            | (80.00             |
| Profit before taxation                               | 9,478,567    | 8,636,325    | 5,178,882    | 3,767,037       | 2,097,246    | 524,817      | 9.75               | 66.76              | 37.48              | 79.62              | 299.61             |
| Taxation   | (2,984,117)  | (2,501,335)  | (1,623,100)  | (604,660)       | (1,023,576)  | (280,530)    | 19.30              | 54.11              | 168.43             | (40.93)            | 264.87             |
| Profit after taxation                                | 6,494,450    | 6,134,990    | 3,555,782    | 3,162,377       | 1,073,670    | 244,287      | 5.86               | 72.54              | 12.44              | 194.54             | 339.51             |

# 1 Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

# **VERTICAL ANALYSIS**

|  | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         | 2015             | 2014         | 2013         | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |              |              | 1            | Rupees in thousa | nd           |              |         |         | Percen  | tage    |         |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION                      |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES                               |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| SHARE CAPITAL AND RESERVES                           |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Issued, subscribed and paid up capital               | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000        | 1,428,000    | 1,428,000    | 2.43    | 2.77    | 8.81    | 10.25   | 11.59   |
| Reserves   | 9,706,000    | 5,506,000    | 2,956,000    | 526,000          | 76,000       | 76,000       | 16.50   | 10.69   | 18.24   | 3.78    | 0.62    |
| Unappropriated profit / (loss)                       | 5,939,492    | 6,130,847    | 3,556,949    | 3,165,752        | 887,220      | (139,326)    | 10.10   | 11.91   | 21.95   | 22.74   | 7.20    |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                              |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Deferred liability - Gratuity                        | 93,385       | 61,645       | 82,824       | 52,552           | 44,425       | 37,834       | 0.16    | 0.12    | 0.51    | 0.38    | 0.36    |
| Deferred taxation                                    | 433,591      | 367,144      | 134,108      | -                | -            | -            | 0.74    | 0.71    | 0.83    | -       | -       |
| Deferred revenue                                     | 12,838       | 10,842       | 8,835        | 11,623           | 11,709       | 4,800        | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.06    | 0.08    | 0.10    |
|  |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
|  | 2.02/        | 4,480        | 4 10/        | / / 61           | -            | -            | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.04    | 0.03    | -       |
| Current portion of deferred revenue Accrued mark- up | 3,026<br>782 | 14,218       | 6,194        | 4,651            | - 13,790     | 91,986       | 0.00    | 0.01    | - 0.04  | 0.03    | 0.11    |
| Income tax payable                                   | 702          | 305,126      | - 007        | 1,702            |              | 71,700       | 0.00    | 0.03    | -       | 0.01    | 0.11    |
| Trade, dividend and other payables                   | 41,191,665   | 37,668,732   | 8,031,319    | 8,735,729        | 9,856,245    | 13,646,869   | - 70.04 | 73.15   | 49.56   | 62.73   | 80.02   |
|  | 58,808,779   | 51,497,034   | 16,204,898   | 13,926,069       | 12,317,389   | 15,146,163   | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  |
|  | 30,000,777   | 01,477,004   | 10,204,070   | 10,720,007       | 12,017,007   | 10,140,100   | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  |
| ASSETS   |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                   |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Property, plant and equipment                        | 4,991,899    | 4,402,000    | 2,511,897    | 2,822,852        | 2,873,067    | 3,355,778    | 8.49    | 8.55    | 15.50   | 20.27   | 23.33   |
| Intangible assets                                    | 305,124      | 373,092      | 71,035       | 71,373           | 86,431       | 139,556      | 0.52    | 0.72    | 0.44    | 0.51    | 0.70    |
| Capital work-in-progress                             | 76,348       | 199,194      | 1,198,229    | 38,776           | 81,293       | 7,857        | 0.13    | 0.39    | 7.39    | 0.28    | 0.66    |
| Long term loans and advances                         | 189,023      | 107,251      | 81,547       | 62,438           | 52,772       | 37,189       | 0.32    | 0.21    | 0.50    | 0.45    | 0.43    |
| Long term deposits                                   | 4,042        | 4,042        | 4,042        | 4,042            | 4,042        | 4,042        | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.02    | 0.03    | 0.03    |
| Deferred taxation                                    | -            | -            | -            | 378,307          | 393,238      | 1,042,794    | -       | -       | -       | 2.72    | 3.19    |
| CURRENT ASSETS                                       |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Stores and spares                                    | 138,779      | 134,569      | 122,954      | 132,724          | 116,205      | 115,646      | 0.24    | 0.26    | 0.76    | 0.95    | 0.94    |
| Stock-in-trade                                       | 8,208,043    | 6,658,735    | 4,009,825    | 5,523,796        | 3,852,540    | 4,311,552    | 13.96   | 12.93   | 24.75   | 39.66   | 31.28   |
| Trade debts  | 92,441       | 49,536       | 86,242       | 44,224           | -            | -            | 0.16    | 0.09    | 0.53    | 0.32    | -       |
| Advances, prepayments and other receivables          | 13,135,180   | 9,088,890    | 1,006,233    | 1,489,154        | 2,503,651    | 2,105,102    | 22.33   | 17.65   | 6.21    | 10.69   | 20.33   |
| Short term investments                               | 20,674,900   | 20,943,345   | 1,149,777    | -                | -            | 491,680      | 35.15   | 40.67   | 7.10    | -       | -       |
| Cash and bank balances                               | 10,993,000   | 9,536,380    | 5,963,117    | 3,358,383        | 2,354,150    | 3,534,967    | 18.69   | 18.52   | 36.80   | 24.12   | 19.11   |
|  | 58,808,779   | 51,497,034   | 16,204,898   | 13,926,069       | 12,317,389   | 15,146,163   | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  |
| PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT                              |              |              |              |                  |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sales  | 91,522,872   | 62,802,753   | 40,085,521   | 37,764,159       | 39,153,254   | 30,274,604   | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  | 100.00  |
| Cost of sales  | (81,073,777) | (53,681,061) | (34,038,741) | (32,991,341)     | (36,296,009) | (28,827,522) | (88.58) | (85.48) | (84.92) | (87.36) | (92.70) |
| Gross profit   | 10,449,095   | 9,121,692    | 6,046,780    | 4,772,818        | 2,857,245    | 1,447,082    | 11.42   | 14.52   | 15.08   | 12.64   | 7.30    |
| Distribution and marketing costs                     | (916,906)    | (542,321)    | (333,046)    | (434,257)        | (340,556)    | (218,707)    | (1.00)  | (0.86)  | (0.83)  | (1.15)  | (0.87)  |
| Administrative expenses                              | (677,602)    | (497,269)    | (351,863)    | (319,940)        | (287,026)    | (201,908)    | (0.74)  | (0.88)  | (0.88)  | (0.85)  | (0.73)  |
| Other operating income                               | 1,883,025    | 1,115,189    | 309,777      | 218,979          | 270,548      | 213,434      | 2.06    | 1.78    | 0.77    | 0.58    | 0.69    |
| Other operating expenses                             | (1,244,569)  | (537,523)    | (485,775)    | (451,897)        | (364,890)    | (524,117)    | (1.36)  | (0.86)  | (1.21)  | (1.20)  | (0.93)  |
| Profit from operations                               | 9,493,043    | 8,659,768    | 5,185,873    | 3,785,703        | 2,135,321    | 715,784      | 10.37   | 13.79   | 12.94   | 10.02   | 5.45    |
| Finance cost   | (14,476)     | (23,443)     | (6,991)      | (18,666)         | (38,075)     | (190,967)    | (0.02)  | (0.04)  | (0.02)  | (0.05)  | (0.10)  |
| Profit before taxation                               | 9,478,567    | 8,636,325    | 5,178,882    | 3,767,037        | 2,097,246    | 524,817      | 10.36   | 13.75   | 12.92   | 9.98    | 5.36    |
| Taxation   | (2,984,117)  | (2,501,335)  | (1,623,100)  | (604,660)        | (1,023,576)  | (280,530)    | (3.26)  | (3.98)  | (4.05)  | (1.60)  | (2.61)  |
| Profit after taxation                                | 6,494,450    | 6,134,990    | 3,555,782    | 3,162,377        | 1,073,670    | 244,287      | 7.10    | 9.77    | 8.87    | 8.37    | 2.74    |
|  | 014141400    | U110-1/10    | 010001/02    | 51102,011        | .,0,0,0,0    | 247,207      | 7.10    |         | 0.01    | 0.01    | 2./4    |



**Review Reports** 

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018



5 Notice of Meeting /

**Review Reports** 

# **AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS**

We have audited the annexed statement of financial position of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited (the 'Company') as at March 31, 2018 and the related profit and loss account, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement together with the notes forming part thereof, for the year then ended and we state that we have obtained all the information and explanations which, to the best of our knowledge and belief, were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

It is the responsibility of the Company's management to establish and maintain a system of internal control and prepare and present the above said statements in conformity with the approved accounting standards and the requirements of the Companies Act, 2017. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the auditing standards as applicable in Pakistan. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the above said statements are free of any material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the above said statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting policies and significant estimates made by management, as well as, evaluating the overall presentation of the above said statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion and, after due verification, we report that:

 (a) in our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the Company as required by the Companies Act, 2017;

(b) in our opinion:

(i) the statement of financial position and profit and loss account together with the notes thereon have been drawn up in conformity with the Companies Act, 2017, and are in agreement with the books of account and are further in accordance with accounting policies consistently applied;

(ii) the expenditure incurred during the year was for the purpose of the Company's business; and

 (iii) the business conducted, investments made and the expenditure incurred during the year were in accordance with the objects of the Company;

(c) in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the statement of financial position, profit and loss account, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement together with the notes forming part thereof conform with approved accounting standards as applicable in Pakistan, and, give the information required by the Companies Act, 2017, in the manner so required and respectively give a true and fair view of the state of the Company's affairs as at March 31, 2018 and of the profit, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year then ended; and

(d) in our opinion, Zakat deductible at source under the Zakat and Ushr Ordinance, 1980 (XVII of 1980), was deducted by the Company and deposited in the Central Zakat Fund established under section 7 of that Ordinance.

A.F. Ferguson & Co. Chartered Accountants Lahore: May 15, 2018

Engagement Partner: Khurram Akbar Khan

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

| Rupees in thousand                           | Note                  | 2018       | 2017       |
|--|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES                       |                       |            |            |
| SHARE CAPITAL AND RESERVES                   |                       |            |            |
| Authorized share capital                     |                       |            |            |
| 200,000,000 (2017: 200,000,000)              |                       |            |            |
| ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                |                       | 2,000,000  | 2,000,000  |
| Issued, subscribed and paid up share capital |                       |            |            |
| 142,800,000 (2017: 142,800,000)              |                       |            |            |
| ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                | 5                     | 1,428,000  | 1,428,000  |
| Reserves                                     | 6                     | 9,706,000  | 5,506,000  |
| Un-appropriated profit                       |                       | 5,939,492  | 6,130,847  |
|  |                       | 17,073,492 | 13,064,847 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                      |                       |            |            |
| Deferred liability                           | 7                     | 93,385     | 61,645     |
| Deferred taxation                            | 8                     | 433,591    | 367,144    |
| Deferred revenue                             |                       | 12,838     | 10,842     |
|  |                       | 539,814    | 439,631    |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                          |                       |            |            |
| Current portion of deferred revenue          |                       | 3,026      | 4,480      |
| Short term borrowings - secured              | 9                     |            | -          |
| Accrued mark up                              | 10                    | 782        | 14,218     |
| Income tax payable                           |                       |            | 305,126    |
| Unclaimed dividend                           |                       | 22,600     | 14,582     |
| Trade and other payables                     | 11                    | 41,169,065 | 37,654,150 |
|  |                       | 41,195,473 | 37,992,556 |
| CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS                | 12                    |            |            |
|  | and the second second | 58,808,779 | 51,497,034 |

**Rupees in thousand** 

### ASSETS

#### **NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Capital work-in-progress Long term loans and advances Long term deposits

#### **CURRENT ASSETS**

Stores and spares Stock-in-trade Trade debts Loans, advances, prepayments and other receivables Short term investments Cash and bank balances

The annexed notes 1 to 44 form an integral part of these financial statements.

Yusuf H. Shirazi

Chairman

H. Yoshimura Hironobu Yoshimura

Chief Executive

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid Chief Financial Officer

Yusuf H. Shirazi Chairman

**3** Financial Analysis

ditors' Report 

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

|           | Note | 2018       | 2017        |
|-----------|------|------------|-------------|
| and Party |      | 8111       |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           | 13   | 4,991,899  | 4,402,000   |
|           | 14   | 305,124    | 373,092     |
|           | 15   | 76,348     | 199,194     |
|           | 16   | 189,023    | 107,251     |
|           |      | 4,042      | 4,042       |
|           |      | 5,566,436  | 5,085,579   |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           | 17   | 138,779    | 134,569     |
|           | 18   | 8,208,043  | 6,658,735   |
|           | 19   | 92,441     | 49,536      |
|           |      |            |             |
|           | 20   | 13,135,180 | 9,088,890   |
|           | 21   | 20,674,900 | 20,943,345  |
|           | 22   | 10,993,000 | 9,536,380   |
|           |      | 53,242,343 | 46,411,455  |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      |            |             |
|           |      | 50 000 770 | 51 / 07 02/ |

58,808,779

51,497,034

H. Yoshimura

Hironobu Yoshimura Chief Executive

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid Chief Financial Officer

ors' Report

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

# **PROFIT & LOSS ACCOUNT** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

| Rupees in thousand                              | Note | 2018         | 2017         |
|---|------|--------------|--------------|
| Sales   | 23   | 91,522,872   | 62,802,753   |
| Cost of sales                                   | 24   | (81,073,777) | (53,681,061) |
| Gross profit                                    |      | 10,449,095   | 9,121,692    |
| Distribution and marketing costs                | 25   | (916,906)    | (542,321)    |
| Administrative expenses                         | 26   | (677,602)    | (497,269)    |
| Other income                                    | 27   | 1,883,025    | 1,115,189    |
| Other expenses                                  | 28   | (1,244,569)  | (537,523)    |
|   |      | (956,052)    | (461,924)    |
| Profit from operations                          |      | 9,493,043    | 8,659,768    |
| Finance cost                                    | 29   | (14,476)     | (23,443)     |
| Profit before taxation                          |      | 9,478,567    | 8,636,325    |
| Taxation  | 30   | (2,984,117)  | (2,501,335)  |
| Profit for the year                             |      | 6,494,450    | 6,134,990    |
| Earnings per share - basic and diluted (Rupees) | 34   | 45.48        | 42.96        |

The annexed notes 1 to 44 form an integral part of these financial statements.

1 Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

# Rupees in thousand

Profit for the year

Other comprehensive (loss) / income:

Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit

Items that will not be subsequently reclassified to pr Remeasurement loss on net defined benefit liabili Income tax on remeasurement loss on net defined

#### Total comprehensive income for the year

The annexed notes 1 to 44 form an integral part of these financial statements.

Yusuf H. Shirazi

Chairman

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid Chief Financial Officer

Yusuf H. Shirazi Chairman

|                     | Note | 2018      | 2017      |
|---------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | 0.01 | 6,494,450 | 6,134,990 |
|                     |      |           |           |
| it or loss          |      |           |           |
| profit or loss:     |      |           |           |
| lity                | 7.6  | [46,429]  | (16,655)  |
| d benefit liability | 8    | 13,928    | 5,163     |
|                     |      | (32,501)  | (11,492)  |
|                     |      | 6,461,949 | 6,123,498 |

H. Yoshimura

Hironobu Yoshimura Chief Executive

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid Chief Financial Officer

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

|   |                  | Capital Reserve  | Reven              | ue Reserves               |             |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Rupees in thousand                                      | Share<br>capital | Share<br>premium | General<br>reserve | Un-appropriated<br>profit | Total       |
| Balance as on April 1, 2016                             | 1,428,000        | 76,000           | 2,880,000          | 3,556,949                 | 7,940,949   |
| Appropriation of reserves                               |                  |                  |                    |                           |             |
| Transfer to general reserve                             | 1                |                  | 2,550,000          | (2,550,000)               |             |
| Total comprehensive income / (loss) for the year        |                  |                  |                    |                           | 125         |
| Profit for the year                                     | -                | -                | -                  | 6,134,990                 | 6,134,990   |
| Other comprehensive loss for the year                   | -                | -                |                    | (11,492)                  | (11,492)    |
|   |                  | 1.1              | 1                  | 6,123,498                 | 6,123,498   |
| Transactions with owners, recognised directly in equity |                  |                  |                    |                           |             |
| Final dividend for the year ended March 31, 2016        |                  |                  |                    |                           |             |
| @ Rs 7.00 per share                                     | - 11-            | -                | 1000               | (999,600)                 | (999,600)   |
| Balance as on March 31, 2017                            | 1,428,000        | 76,000           | 5,430,000          | 6,130,847                 | 13,064,847  |
| Appropriation of reserves                               |                  |                  |                    |                           |             |
| Transfer to general reserve                             | -                | -                | 4,200,000          | (4,200,000)               | -           |
| Total comprehensive income / (loss) for the year        |                  |                  |                    | 19/45                     |             |
| Profit for the year                                     | -                | -                | -                  | 6,494,450                 | 6,494,450   |
| Other comprehensive loss for the year                   | -                | -                | -                  | (32,501)                  | (32,501)    |
|   | -                | -                | -                  | 6,461,949                 | 6,461,949   |
| Transactions with owners, recognised directly in equity |                  |                  |                    |                           |             |
| Final dividend for the year ended March 31, 2017        |                  | 51 32 3          |                    |                           |             |
| @ Rs 13.00 per share                                    | -                | -                | -                  | (1,856,400)               | (1,856,400) |
| Additional dividend for the year ended March 31, 2017   |                  |                  |                    |                           |             |
| @ Rs 4.18 per share                                     |                  | -                | -                  | (596,904)                 | (596,904)   |
|   | -                |                  | -                  | (2,453,304)               | (2,453,304) |
| Balance as on March 31, 2018                            | 1,428,000        | 76,000           | 9,630,000          | 5,939,492                 | 17,073,492  |

The annexed notes 1 to 44 form an integral part of these financial statements.

# Yusuf H. Shirazi

Chairman

H. Yoshimura Hironobu Yoshimura

Chief Executive

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid Chief Financial Officer

# CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

### Rupees in thousand

1 Management / Company's Structure

#### Cash flows from operating activities

Cash generated from operations Finance cost paid Employees' retirement benefits and other obligation. Net increase in loans to employees Income tax paid Royalty paid Increase in deferred revenue Net cash inflow from operating activities

#### **Cash flows from investing activities**

Purchase of property, plant and equipment Purchase of intangible assets Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equip Purchase of short term investments Realised gain on short term investments Proceeds from disposal of short term investments Interest received Net cash outflow from investing activities

#### Cash flows from financing activities

Dividends paid

Net cash outflow from financing activities Net (decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivale Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the ye Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year

The annexed notes 1 to 44 form an integral part of these financial statements.

Yusuf H. Shirazi Chairman

|            | Note | 2018        | 2017        |
|------------|------|-------------|-------------|
|            |      | 1           |             |
|            | 31   | 10,069,905  | 28,054,827  |
|            |      | (9)         | (574)       |
| ns paid    |      | (104,729)   | (116,300)   |
|            |      | (126,198)   | (35,989)    |
|            |      | (3,825,971) | (1,970,541) |
|            |      | (2,029,241) | (745,859)   |
|            |      | 5,279       | 6,487       |
|            |      | 3,989,036   | 25,192,051  |
|            |      |             |             |
|            |      |             |             |
|            |      | (1,244,145) | (1,526,330) |
|            |      | (21,717)    | (172,821)   |
| oment      |      | 40,392      | 81,608      |
|            |      | (2,330,454) | (4,755,563) |
|            |      | 240,606     | 13,623      |
|            |      | -           | 250,000     |
|            |      | 531,614     | 617,331     |
|            |      | (2,783,704) | (5,492,152) |
|            |      |             |             |
|            |      |             |             |
| 1521120145 |      | (2,445,286) | (995,796)   |
|            |      | (2,445,286) | (995,796)   |
| ents       |      | (1,239,954) | 18,704,103  |
| year       |      | 25,412,597  | 6,708,494   |
| 27 1 1 1   | 32   | 24,172,643  | 25,412,597  |
|            |      |             |             |

H. Yoshimura

Hironobu Yoshimura Chief Executive

Mr. Ahmad Umair Wajid Chief Financial Officer

2 Review Reports

## **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

#### LEGAL STATUS AND NATURE OF BUSINESS 1

Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited (the 'Company') is a public limited company incorporated in Pakistan on November 4, 1992. The Company is a subsidiary of Honda Motor Co., Ltd., Japan. The Company's ordinary shares are listed on the Pakistan Stock Exchange Limited. The registered office of the Company is situated at 1-Mcleod Road, Lahore, and its manufacturing facility is located at 43 km, Multan Road, Manga Mandi, Lahore. Its principal activities are assembling and progressive manufacturing and sale of Honda vehicles and spare parts. The Company commenced commercial production from July 1994.

#### **BASIS OF PREPARATION** 2.

#### 2.1 Statement of compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting and reporting standards as applicable in Pakistan. The accounting and reporting standards applicable in Pakistan comprise of:

International Financial Reporting Standards ('IFRS') issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) as notified under the Companies Act, 2017; and

#### ii) Provisions of and directives issued under the Companies Act, 2017.

Where provisions of and directives issued under the Companies Act, 2017 differ from the IFRS, the provisions of and directives issued under the Companies Act, 2017 have been followed.

#### 2.2 Initial application of standards, amendments or interpretations to existing standards

The following amendments to existing standards have been published that are applicable to the Company's financial statements covering annual periods, beginning on or after the following dates:

### 2.2.1 Standards, amendments and interpretations to approved accounting standards that are effective in current year

Certain standards, amendments and interpretations to IFRS are effective for accounting periods beginning on April 1, 2017 but are considered not to be relevant or to have any significant effect on the Company's operations (although they may affect the accounting for future transactions and events) and are, therefore, not detailed in these financial statements, except for the following:

- International Accounting Standard ('IAS') 7, 'Cash flow statements: Disclosure initiative' (effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017). This amendment requires disclosure to explain changes in liabilities for which cash flows have been, or will be classified as financing activities in the statement of cash flows. The amendment only covers statement of financial position items for which cash flows are classified as financing activities. In case other items are included within the reconciliation, the changes in liabilities arising from financing activities will be identified separately. A reconciliation of the opening to closing balance is not specifically required but instead the information can be provided in other ways. In the first year of adoption, comparative information need not be provided. The Company's current accounting treatment is already in line with the requirements of this standard.
- IAS 12 'Income taxes' (Amendment), on recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses. These amendments on the recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses clarify how to account for deferred tax assets related to debt instruments measured at fair value. The amendments clarify the existing guidance under IAS 12. They do not change the underlying principles for the recognition of deferred tax assets. Further, there are no debt instruments measured at fair value. The Company's current accounting treatment is already in line with the requirements of this standard.

### 2.2.2 Standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards that are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Company

There are certain standards, amendments to the IFRS and interpretations that are mandatory for companies having accounting periods beginning on or after April 1, 2018 but are considered not to be relevant or to have any significant

- \_
- to assess the full impact of the standard.

- on the Company's financial statements.
- -

effect on the Company's operations and are, therefore, not detailed in these financial statements, except for the

IFRS 9, 'Financial instruments': (effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018). This standard has been notified by the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan ('SECP') to be effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2018. This standard replaces the guidance in IAS 39, 'Financial instruments: Recognition and measurement'. It includes requirements on the classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities; it also includes an expected credit losses model that replaces the current incurred loss impairment model. The Company is yet to assess the full impact of the standard.

IFRS 15, 'Revenue from contracts with customers': (effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018). This standard has been notified by the SECP to be effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2018. This standard deals with revenue recognition and establishes principles for reporting useful information to users of the financial statements about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity's contracts with customers. Revenue is recognised when a customer obtains control of a good or service and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from the good or service. The standard replaces IAS 18, 'Revenue', and IAS 11, 'Construction contracts', and related interpretations. The Company is yet

IFRS 16, 'Leases': (effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019). However, this standard is yet to be notified by the SECP. This standard replaces the current guidance in IAS 17, 'Leases' and is a far reaching change in accounting by lessees in particular. Under IAS 17, lessees were required to make a distinction between a finance lease (on statement of financial position) and an operating lease (off statement of financial position). IFRS 16 now requires lessees to recognise a lease liability reflecting future lease payments and a 'right-ofuse asset' for virtually all lease contracts. The IASB has included an optional exemption for certain short-term leases and leases of low-value assets; however, this exemption can only be applied by lessees. For lessors, the accounting stays almost the same. However, as the IASB has updated the guidance on the definition of a lease (as well as the guidance on the combination and separation of contracts), lessors will also be affected by the new standard. At the very least, the new accounting model for lessees is expected to impact negotiations between lessors and lessees. The Company is yet to assess the full impact of this standard.

Amendments to IAS 19, 'Employee benefits' on plan amendment, curtailment or settlement', (effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019). These amendments require an entity to use updated assumptions to determine current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the period after a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement; and recognise in profit or loss as part of past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, any reduction in a surplus, even if that surplus was not previously recognised because of the impact of the asset ceiling. The Company is yet to assess the full impact of this amendment.

IFRIC 22, 'Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration' (effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018). This IFRIC addresses foreign currency transactions or parts of transactions where there is consideration that is denominated or priced in a foreign currency. The interpretation provides guidance for when a single payment/receipt is made as well as for situations where multiple payments/receipts are made. The guidance aims to reduce diversity in practice. It is unlikely that the interpretation will have any significant impact

IFRIC 23, 'Uncertainty over income tax treatments': (effective for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019). This IFRIC clarifies how the recognition and measurement requirements of IAS 12 'Income taxes', are applied where there is uncertainty over income tax treatments. The IFRIC explains how to recognise and measure deferred and current income tax assets and liabilities where there is uncertainty over a tax treatment. An uncertain tax treatment is any tax treatment applied by an entity where there is uncertainty over whether that treatment will be accepted by the tax authority. The IFRIC applies to all aspects of income tax accounting where there is an uncertainty regarding the treatment of an item, including taxable profit or loss, the tax bases of Notice of Meeting /

**Review Reports** 

## **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31. 2018

2 Review Reports

assets and liabilities, tax losses and credits and tax rates. The Company is yet to assess the full impact of the interpretation.

#### **BASIS OF MEASUREMENT** 3.

3.1 These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention as modified by the recognition of certain employee retirement benefits at present value and certain financial instruments at fair value.

#### 3.2 Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The Company's significant accounting policies are stated in note 4. Not all of these significant policies require the management to make difficult, subjective or complex judgments or estimates. The following is intended to provide an understanding of the policies the management considers critical because of their complexity, judgment and estimation involved in their application and their impact on these financial statements. Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. These judgments involve assumptions or estimates in respect of future events and the actual results may differ from these estimates which have been explained as follows:

#### al **Employees' retirement benefits - Gratuity**

The Company uses the valuation performed by an independent actuary as the present value of its retirement benefit obligations in respect of gratuity fund. The valuation is based on assumptions as mentioned in note 4.1.

#### b) Provision for taxation

The Company takes into account the current income tax law and the decisions taken by appellate authorities. Instances where the Company's view differs from the view taken by the income tax department at the assessment stage and where the Company considers that its views on items of material nature is in accordance with law, the amounts are shown as contingent liabilities.

#### c) Useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

The Company reviews the useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets on a regular basis. Any change in estimates in future years might affect the carrying amounts of respective items of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets with a corresponding effect on the depreciation/ amortisation charge and impairment.

#### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES 4.

The significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented unless otherwise stated.

#### 4.1 Employees' retirement benefits and other service benefit obligations

The main features of the schemes operated by the Company for its employees are as follows:

#### 4.1.1 Defined benefit plan

The Company operates a funded defined benefit gratuity scheme for all its local permanent employees. Under the scheme, gratuity is payable on the basis of last drawn basic salary at the following rates:

| Per completed year of service |
|-------------------------------|
| Nil                           |
| 15 days                       |
| 30 days                       |
|                               |

Contributions under the scheme are made to this fund on the basis of actuarial recommendation at the rate of 6.90% (2017: 6.80%) per annum of basic salary. The latest actuarial valuation for the scheme was carried out as at March 31, 2018.

The amount recognized in statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as reduced by the fair value of the plan assets.

The future contribution rate of the plan includes allowances for deficit and surplus. Projected Unit Credit Method, using the following significant assumptions, is used for valuation of this scheme:

#### Per annum

Discount rate Expected increase in eligible pay Expected rate of return on plan assets

The expected mortality rates assumed are based on the SLIC (2001-05) mortality table

The Company is expected to contribute Rs 46.46 million to the gratuity fund in the next year.

immediately in profit and loss account.

#### 4.1.2 Accumulating compensated absences

Accruals are made annually to cover the obligation for accumulating compensated absences on the basis of accumulated leaves and the last drawn gross salary. These are charged to profit or loss.

#### 4.1.3 Defined contribution plan

The Company operates a defined contributory provident fund for all its local permanent employees. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution plan are recognised as an employee benefit expense in profit and loss account when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in future payments is available. Contributions are made equally by the Company and the employees at the rate of 10% per annum of the basic salary plus cost of living allowance subject to completion of minimum gualifying period of service as determined under the rules of the fund.

#### 4.2 Taxation

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in the profit and loss account except to the extent that relates to items recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income, in which case it is recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income.

#### Current

Provision for current tax is based on the taxable income for the year determined in accordance with the prevailing law for taxation of income. The charge for current tax is calculated using prevailing tax rates or tax rates expected to apply to the profit for the year, if enacted. The charge for current tax also includes adjustments, where considered necessary, to provision for taxation made in previous years arising from assessments framed during the year for such years.

#### Deferred

Deferred tax is accounted for using the statement of financial position liability method in respect of all temporary differences arising from differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of the taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits shall be available against which the deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses and tax credits can be utilised.

The actual return on plan assets represents the difference between the fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year and as at the end of the year after adjustments for contributions made by the Company as reduced by benefits paid

| 2018         | 2017         |
|--------------|--------------|
| 9.50%        | 9.25%        |
| 8.50% to 16% | 8.25% to 14% |
| 9.50%        | 9.25%        |

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to equity in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. Past service costs are recognised

## **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

Deferred tax is calculated at the rates that are expected to apply to the year when the differences reverse, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the statement of financial position date. Deferred tax is charged or credited in the profit and loss account, except in the case of items credited or charged to other comprehensive income or equity in which case it is included in other comprehensive income or equity.

#### 4.3 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment, except for freehold land, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any identified impairment loss. Freehold land is stated at cost less any identified impairment loss.

Depreciation on all items of property, plant and equipment, except for freehold land and model specific plant and machinery, is charged to profit or loss by applying the diminishing balance method so as to write off the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life. Depreciation on model specific plant and machinery is provided on a straight line basis so as to write off the depreciable amount of an asset over the life of the model. Depreciation is charged at the annual rates given below:

|                                | Rate      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Buildings on freehold land     | 5%        |
| Plant and machinery            | 9% to 46% |
| Furniture and office equipment | 20%       |
| Vehicles                       | 20%       |
| Tools and equipment            | 20%       |
| Computers                      | 35%       |

Depreciation on additions to property, plant and equipment is charged from the month in which an asset is acquired or capitalised for use while no depreciation is charged for the month in which the asset is disposed off.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are continually reviewed by the Company and adjusted if impact on depreciation is significant. The Company's estimate of the residual values and useful lives of its property, plant and equipment as at March 31, 2018 has not required any adjustment as its impact is considered insignificant.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount (note 4.6).

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repair and maintenance costs are charged to profit or loss during the period in which they are incurred.

The profit or loss on disposal or retirement of an asset represented by the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized as an income or expense.

#### 4.4 Intangible assets

Intangible assets, which are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and any identified impairment loss, mainly represent the cost of licenses for the right to manufacture Company's vehicles in Pakistan, technical drawings of certain components and software licenses.

Costs associated with maintaining intangible assets are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Company are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are met:

- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset so that it will be available for use;
- management intends to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- there is an ability to use or sell the intangible asset;

- it can be demonstrated how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits;
- asset are available; and

given below:

License fees and drawings Computer software

as its impact is considered insignificant.

greater than its estimated recoverable amount (note 4.6).

### 4.5 Capital work-in-progress

### 4.6 Impairment of non-financial assets

carrying amount over its estimated useful life.

#### 4.7 Leases

The Company is a lessee

### **Operating leases**

to profit or loss on a straight line basis over the lease term.

### 4.8 Financial assets

### 4.8.1 Classification

adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible

the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be reliably measured.

- Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period.
- Amortisation is charged to profit or loss on a straight line basis so as to write off the cost of an asset over its estimated useful life. Amortisation on additions is charged from the month in which an asset is acquired or capitalised while no amortisation is charged for the month in which the asset is disposed off. Amortisation is charged at the annual rates

| Rate       |
|------------|
| 17% to 41% |
| 20% to 32% |

- The assets' useful lives are continually reviewed by the Company and adjusted if impact on amortisation is significant. The Company's estimate of the useful lives of its intangible assets as at March 31, 2018 has not required any adjustment
- An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is
- Capital work-in-progress is stated at cost less any identified impairment loss. All expenditure connected with specific assets incurred during installation and construction period are carried under capital work-in-progress. These are transferred to property, plant and equipment or intangible assets as and when these are available for use.
- Assets that have an indefinite useful life for example, goodwill or intangible assets not ready to use are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Other assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units). Where an impairment loss is recognised, the amortisation charge is adjusted in the future periods to allocate the asset's revised
- Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged
- The Company classifies its financial assets in the following categories: at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, available for sale and held to maturity. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at the time of initial recognition.

7 Review Reports

## **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### al Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

2 Review Reports

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets held for trading and financial assets designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. A financial asset is classified as held for trading if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term. Assets in this category are classified as current assets if expected to be settled within twelve months, otherwise, they are classified as non-current assets

#### b) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than twelve months after the statement of financial position date, which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables comprise loans, advances, deposits and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents in the statement of financial position.

#### c) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. They are included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose off the investments within twelve months from the statement of financial position date.

#### d) Held to maturity

Financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, where management has the intention and ability to hold till maturity are classified as held to maturity and are stated at amortised cost.

#### 4.8.2 Recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised at the time when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Regular purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date; the date on which the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs for all financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value and transaction costs are expensed in the profit and loss account. Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the assets have expired or have been transferred and the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership. Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are subsequently carried at fair value. Loans and receivables and held to maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the 'financial assets at fair value through profit or loss' category are presented in the profit and loss account in the period in which they arise. Dividend income from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is recognised in the profit and loss account as part of other income when the Company's right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of securities classified as available-for-sale are recognised in other comprehensive income. When securities classified as available-for-sale are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments recognised in equity are included in the profit and loss account as gains and losses from investment securities. Interest on availablefor-sale securities calculated using the effective interest method is recognised in the profit and loss account. Dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments are recognised in the profit and loss account when the Company's right to receive payments is established.

The fair values of guoted investments are based on current prices. If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Company measures the investments at cost less impairment in value, if any.

The Company assesses at each statement of financial position date whether there is an objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. If any such evidence exists for available for sale financial assets, the cumulative loss is removed from equity and recognised in the profit and loss account. Impairment losses recognised in the profit and loss account on equity instruments are not reversed through the profit and loss account. Impairment testing of trade debts and other receivables is described in note 4.19.

#### 4.9 Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are recognised at the time when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expired. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in respective carrying amounts is recognised in the profit and loss account.

# 4.10 Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities basis or to realise the assets and to settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### 4.11 Stores and spares

Usable stores and spares are valued principally at weighted average cost, while items considered obsolete are carried at nil value. Items in transit are valued at cost comprising of invoice value and other incidental charges paid thereon.

#### 4.12 Stock-in-trade

Stock of raw materials, except for those in transit, work-in-process and finished goods are valued at the lower of weighted average cost and net realisable value. Items in transit are valued at cost comprising of invoice value and other incidental charges paid thereon. Cost of raw materials and trading stock comprises of the invoice value plus other charges paid thereon. Cost of work-in-process and finished goods includes cost of direct materials, labour and appropriate portion of manufacturing overheads.

Net realisable value signifies the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to be incurred in order to make the sale.

#### 4.13 Borrowings

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value (proceeds received), net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost, any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognized in the profit and loss account over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Finance costs are accounted for on an accrual basis and are reported under accrued mark up to the extent of the amount remaining unpaid.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the statement of financial position date.

#### 4.14 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognized as an expense in the period in which these are incurred except to the extent of borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Such borrowing costs are capitalized as part of the cost of that asset up to the date of its commissioning.

#### 4.15 Foreign currency transactions and translation

a) Functional and presentation currency to the nearest thousand of Pak Rupees.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the financial statements only when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amount and the Company intends either to settle on a net

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (the functional currency). The financial statements are presented in Pak Rupees, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency. Figures are rounded off

Review Reports

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

#### b) Transactions and balances

All monetary assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into Pak Rupees at exchange rates prevailing at the statement of financial position date. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into Pak Rupees at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are charged or credited to profit and loss account. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated into Pak Rupees at exchange rates prevailing at the date of transaction. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency that are stated at fair value are translated into Pak Rupees at exchange rates prevailing at the date when fair values are determined.

#### 4.16 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be measured reliably. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable on the following basis:

Sales of vehicles and spare parts are recognized as revenue when goods are dispatched and invoiced to the customers.

Return on deposits is accrued on a time proportion basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the applicable rate of return.

#### 4.17 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow shall be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Provisions are reviewed at each statement of financial position date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

#### 4.18 Long term deposits

These are stated at cost which represents the fair value of consideration given.

#### 4.19 Trade debts and other receivables

Trade debts and other receivables are recognised initially at invoice value, which approximates fair value, and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for doubtful debts. A provision for doubtful debts is established when there is objective evidence that the Company will not be able to collect all the amount due according to the original terms of the receivable. The provision is recognised in the profit and loss account. When a trade debt is uncollectible, it is written off against the provision. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to the profit and loss account. Exchange gains and losses arising in respect of trade and other receivables in foreign currency are added to the carrying amount of receivables.

#### 4.20 Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade and other payables are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured

#### 4.21 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, deposits held at calls with banks, other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, bank overdrafts and short term borrowings. Bank overdrafts and short term borrowings are shown in current liabilities on the statement of financial position.

#### 4.22 Dividend and other appropriations

of the Company ('BOD').

#### 4.23 Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker. The chief operating decision maker, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as BOD that makes strategic decisions.

#### 4.24 Share capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity and recognised at their face value. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax

#### 4.25 Deferred revenue

Amount received on account of sale of extended warranty is recognised initially as deferred revenue and credited to the profit and loss account in the relevant period covered by the warranty.

#### 4.26 Earnings per share

The Company presents basic and diluted earnings per share ('EPS') data for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

#### 4.27 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liability is disclosed when:

- Company; or
- measured with sufficient reliability.

at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Exchange gains and losses arising on translation in respect of

Dividend distribution to the Company's members is recognised as a liability in the period in which the dividends are approved and other appropriations are recognised in the period in which these are approved by the Board of Directors

there is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the

there is present obligation that arises from past events but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be

2 Review Reports

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

#### **ISSUED. SUBSCRIBED AND PAID UP SHARE CAPITAL** 5.

| 2018<br>Number | 2017<br>r of shares |  | 2018<br>Rupees | 2017<br>in thousand |
|----------------|---------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|
| 111,400,000    | 111,400,000         | Ordinary shares of Rs 10 each<br>fully paid in cash                | 1,114,000      | 1,114,000           |
| 31,400,000     | 31,400,000          | Ordinary shares of Rs 10 each<br>issued as fully paid bonus shares | 314,000        | 314,000             |
| 142,800,000    | 142,800,000         |  | 1,428,000      | 1,428,000           |

- 5.1 72,828,000 (2017: 72,828,000) ordinary shares of the Company which represent 51% (2017: 51%) of the issued, subscribed and paid up share capital of the Company are held by Honda Motor Co., Ltd., Japan, the holding company which is incorporated in Japan. The registered address of the holding company is 1-1, Minami-Aoyama, 2-Chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 107-8556, Japan. The holding company is engaged in the production and sales of automobiles, motorcycles, power products and financial services. Chief executive of the holding company is Takahiro Hachigo. The auditors of the holding company have expressed an unmodified opinion on its consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2017.
- 5.2 Ordinary shares of the Company held by related parties (on the basis of common directorship) as at year end are as follows:

| lum | nber of shares  |      | 2018       | 2017       |
|-----|---|------|------------|------------|
|     | Atlas Insurance Limited                                     |      | 850,000    | 850,000    |
|     | Shirazi Investments (Private) Limited                       |      | 43,119,650 | 43,119,650 |
|     |   |      | 43,969,650 | 43,969,650 |
|     |   |      |            |            |
| lup | ees in thousand   | Note | 2018       | 2017       |
|     | RESERVES  |      |            |            |
|     | Movement in and composition of reserves is as follows:      |      |            |            |
|     | Capital   |      |            |            |
|     | Share premium   | 6.1  | 76,000     | 76,000     |
|     | Revenue   |      |            |            |
|     | General reserve   |      |            |            |
|     | - At the beginning of the year                              |      | 5,430,000  | 2,880,000  |
|     | <ul> <li>Transferred from un-appropriated profit</li> </ul> |      | 4,200,000  | 2,550,000  |
|     |   |      | 9,630,000  | 5,430,000  |
|     | - At the end of the year                                    |      | 9,706,000  | 5,506,000  |

6.1 This reserve can be utilised by the Company only for the purposes specified in section 81 of the Companies Act, 2017.

# 7. DEFERRED LIABILITY

| Rupe | ees in thousand  | 2018      | 2017     |
|------|--|-----------|----------|
|      | Present value of defined benefit obligation                                    | 474,310   | 396,551  |
|      | Fair value of plan assets  | (380,925) | (334,906 |
|      | Closing net liability  | 93,385    | 61,645   |
|      |  |           |          |
| 7.1  | The movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation                |           |          |
|      | Opening net liability  | 61,645    | 82,824   |
|      | Current service cost   | 30,905    | 25,875   |
|      | Net interest on defined benefit obligation                                     | 5,701     | 7,869    |
|      | Net remeasurements for the year  | 46,429    | 16,655   |
|      | Contributions made during the year   | (51,295)  | (71,578  |
|      | Closing net liability  | 93,385    | 61,645   |
| 7.2  | The movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation is as follows: |           |          |
|      | Opening present value of defined benefit obligation                            | 396,551   | 327,013  |
|      | Current service cost   | 30,905    | 25,875   |
|      | Interest cost  | 35,736    | 30,789   |
|      | Benefits paid during the year  | (20,427)  | -5,845   |
|      | Remeasurements on obligation:  |           |          |
|      | - Actuarial losses from changes in financial assumptions                       | 29,200    | 18,611   |
|      | - Experience adjustments   | 2,345     | 108      |
|      | Closing present value of defined benefit obligation                            | 474,310   | 396,551  |
| 7.3  | The movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follows:                   |           |          |
|      | Opening fair value of plan assets  | 334,906   | 244,189  |
|      | Interest income on plan assets   | 30,035    | 22,920   |
|      | Contributions made during the year   | 51,295    | 71,578   |
|      | Benefits paid during the year  | (20,427)  | (5,845   |
|      | Remeasurements on fair value of plan assets                                    | (14,884)  | 2,064    |
|      | Closing fair value of plan assets  | 380,925   | 334,906  |
|      | Plan assets are comprised as follows:  |           |          |
|      | Debt   | 83,050    | 152,068  |
|      | Mutual funds   | 70,606    | 70,538   |
|      | Cash   | 227,269   | 112,300  |
|      |  | 380,925   | 334,906  |

#### 7.2

| ees in thousand  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Present value of defined benefit obligation                                    | 474,310   | 396,551   |
| Fair value of plan assets  | (380,925) | (334,906) |
| Closing net liability  | 93,385    | 61,645    |
|  |           |           |
| The movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation                |           |           |
| Opening net liability  | 61,645    | 82,824    |
| Current service cost   | 30,905    | 25,875    |
| Net interest on defined benefit obligation                                     | 5,701     | 7,869     |
| Net remeasurements for the year  | 46,429    | 16,655    |
| Contributions made during the year   | (51,295)  | (71,578)  |
| Closing net liability  | 93,385    | 61,645    |
| The movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation is as follows: |           |           |
| Opening present value of defined benefit obligation                            | 396,551   | 327,013   |
| Current service cost   | 30,905    | 25,875    |
| Interest cost  | 35,736    | 30,789    |
| Benefits paid during the year  | (20,427)  | -5,845    |
| Remeasurements on obligation:  |           |           |
| - Actuarial losses from changes in financial assumptions                       | 29,200    | 18,611    |
| - Experience adjustments   | 2,345     | 108       |
| Closing present value of defined benefit obligation                            | 474,310   | 396,551   |
| The movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follows:                   |           |           |
| Opening fair value of plan assets  | 334,906   | 244,189   |
| Interest income on plan assets   | 30,035    | 22,920    |
| Contributions made during the year   | 51,295    | 71,578    |
| Benefits paid during the year  | (20,427)  | (5,845)   |
| Remeasurements on fair value of plan assets                                    | (14,884)  | 2,064     |
| Closing fair value of plan assets  | 380,925   | 334,906   |
| Plan assets are comprised as follows:  |           |           |
| Debt   | 83,050    | 152,068   |
| Mutual funds   | 70,606    | 70,538    |
| Cash   | 227,269   | 112,300   |
|  | 380,925   | 334,906   |

#### 7.3

| ees in thousand  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Present value of defined benefit obligation                                    | 474,310   | 396,551   |
| Fair value of plan assets  | (380,925) | (334,906) |
| Closing net liability  | 93,385    | 61,645    |
|  |           |           |
| The movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation                |           |           |
| Opening net liability  | 61,645    | 82,824    |
| Current service cost   | 30,905    | 25,875    |
| Net interest on defined benefit obligation                                     | 5,701     | 7,869     |
| Net remeasurements for the year  | 46,429    | 16,655    |
| Contributions made during the year   | (51,295)  | (71,578)  |
| Closing net liability  | 93,385    | 61,645    |
| The movement in the present value of defined benefit obligation is as follows: |           |           |
|  |           | 007.010   |
| Opening present value of defined benefit obligation                            | 396,551   | 327,013   |
| Current service cost   | 30,905    | 25,875    |
| Interest cost  | 35,736    | 30,789    |
| Benefits paid during the year<br>Remeasurements on obligation:                 | (20,427)  | -5,845    |
| <ul> <li>Actuarial losses from changes in financial assumptions</li> </ul>     | 29,200    | 18,611    |
| <ul> <li>Experience adjustments</li> </ul>                                     | 2,345     | 10,011    |
| Closing present value of defined benefit obligation                            | 474,310   | 396,551   |
|  | 474,310   | 370,331   |
| The movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follows:                   |           |           |
| Opening fair value of plan assets  | 334,906   | 244,189   |
| Interest income on plan assets   | 30,035    | 22,920    |
| Contributions made during the year   | 51,295    | 71,578    |
| Benefits paid during the year  | (20,427)  | (5,845)   |
| Remeasurements on fair value of plan assets                                    | (14,884)  | 2,064     |
| Closing fair value of plan assets  | 380,925   | 334,906   |
| Plan assets are comprised as follows:  |           |           |
| Debt   | 83,050    | 152,068   |
| Mutual funds   | 70,606    | 70,538    |
| Cash   | 227,269   | 112,300   |
|  | ,         | ,         |

The actual return on the plan assets during the year was Rs 15.87 million (2017: Rs 25.05 million).

- 7.4 Risks faced by the Company on account of gratuity obligation
  - proportionately.

This represents gratuity. The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

Final salary risks - The risk that the final salary at the time of cessation of service is greater than what was assumed. Since the benefit is calculated on the final salary, the benefit amount would also increase

Auditors' Report

5 Notice of Meeting /

2 Review Reports

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

- Asset volatility Investments in equity instruments are subject to adverse fluctuations as a result of change in the market price.
- Discount rate fluctuation The plan liabilities are calculated using a discount rate set with reference to corporate bond yields. A decrease in corporate bond yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the current plan's bond holdings.
- Investment risks The risk of the investments underperforming and not being sufficient to meet the liabilities.
   This risk is mitigated by closely monitoring the performance of investments.
- Risk of insufficiency of assets This is managed by making regular contribution to the fund as advised by the actuary.

| Rupe | ees in thousand  | 2018     | 2017     |
|------|--|----------|----------|
| 7.5  | Amounts recognised in the profit and loss account            |          |          |
|      | Current service cost   | 30,905   | 25,875   |
|      | Interest cost  | 35,736   | 30,789   |
|      | Interest income on plan assets                               | (30,035) | (22,920) |
|      | Net expense charged in the profit and loss account           | 36,606   | 33,744   |
| 7.6  | Remeasurements charged to other comprehensive income ('OCI') |          |          |
|      | Actuarial losses from changes in financial assumptions       | 29,200   | 18,612   |
|      | Experience adjustments                                       | 2,345    | 107      |
|      | Remeasurements on fair value of plan assets                  | 14,884   | (2,064)  |
|      | Total remeasurements charged to OCI                          | 46,429   | 16,655   |

Comparison of present value of defined benefit obligation, the fair value of plan assets and the surplus or deficit of gratuity fund for five years is as follows:

| ees in thousand                             | 2018      | 2017      | 2016      | 2015      | 2014     |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| As at March 31                              |           |           |           |           |          |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation | (474,310) | (396,551) | (327,013) | (228,461) | (193,099 |
| Fair value of plan assets                   | 380,925   | 334,906   | 244,189   | 175,909   | 148,674  |
| Deficit                                     | (93,385)  | (61,645)  | (82,824)  | (52,552)  | (44,425  |
| Experience adjustment:                      |           |           |           |           |          |
| - on obligation                             | 7%        | 5%        | 9%        | 3%        | 4%       |
| - on plan assets                            | -4%       | 1%        | -1%       | -1%       | 1%       |

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted principal assumptions is:

|                    | Impact on defined benefit obligation |                        |                        |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Rupees in thousand | Change in assumptions                | Increase in assumption | Decrease in assumption |  |
| Discount rate      | 1.00%                                | 430,805                | 525,053                |  |
| Salary growth rate | 1.00%                                | 525,449                | 429,686                |  |

The average duration of the defined benefit obligation is 10 years.

#### Rupees in thousand

#### 8. DEFERRED TAXATION

Deferred tax is calculated in full on temporar statement of financial position liability me Opening deferred tax liability Credited to other comprehensive income Charged to profit and loss account Closing deferred tax liability

The deferred tax liability comprises of temporary differences arising due to: Accelerated tax depreciation Unrealised gain on short term investments Others

#### 9. SHORT TERM BORROWINGS - SECURED

Short term borrowings available from commercial banks under mark up arrangements amount to Rs 4,460 million (2017: Rs 4,460 million). These arrangements carry mark up ranging from 6.66% to 7.25% (2017: 6.62% to 7.12%) per annum. The aggregate short term borrowings are secured by first pari passu hypothecation charge over current assets of the Company.

Of the aggregate facility of Rs 2,308 million (2017: Rs 2,233 million) for opening letters of credit, the amount utilised as at March 31, 2018 was Rs 71 million (2017: Rs 242 million). The aggregate facility for opening letters of credit is secured by lien over import documents.

Of the aggregate facility of Rs 1,300 million (2017: Rs 900 million) for bank guarantees, which is available as a sub limit of the above mentioned facilities for short term borrowings, the amount utilised at March 31, 2018 was Rs 889 million (2017: Rs 394 million).

**10.** This principally represents accrued markup on advances from customers.

**3** Financial Analysis

4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements Notice of Meeting / Reports

| 2018     | 2017  |
|----------|---|
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
| 367,144  | 134,108   |
| (13,928) | (5,163)   |
| 80,375   | 238,199   |
| 433,591  | 367,144   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
| 388,755  | 338,617   |
| 54,487   | 38,177  |
| (9,651)  | (9,650)   |
| 433,591  | 367,144   |
|          | (13,928)<br>80,375<br>433,591<br>388,755<br>54,487<br>(9,651) |

Notice of Meeting /

# **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART** OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

| lupe | es in thousand                           | Note | 2018       | 2017       |
|------|--|------|------------|------------|
| 1.   | TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES                 |      |            |            |
|      | Creditors                                | 11.1 | 1,791,626  | 1,418,617  |
|      | Accrued liabilities                      |      | 2,101,286  | 940,410    |
|      | Bills payable                            | 11.2 | 4,481,053  | 5,656,403  |
|      | Deposits against display cars            | 11.3 | 1,622,357  | 1,452,357  |
|      | Accumulating compensated absences        | 11.4 | 54,397     | 45,848     |
|      | Advances from customers                  | 11.5 | 28,408,049 | 26,572,808 |
|      | License fee, technical fee and royalties | 11.6 | 592,140    | 999,723    |
|      | Provision for custom duties              |      | 32,169     | 32,169     |
|      | Punjab sales tax payable                 |      | 118,100    | 96,017     |
|      | Withholding income tax payable           |      | 130,968    | 45,312     |
|      | Workers' welfare fund                    | 11.7 | 177,610    | 151,035    |
|      | Workers' profit participation fund       | 11.8 | -          | -          |
|      | Payable to provident fund                |      | 10,592     | -          |
|      | Security deposits                        | 11.9 | 52,868     | 40,268     |
|      | Custom duty payable                      |      | 1,522,099  | 167,123    |
|      | Others                                   |      | 73,751     | 36,060     |
|      |  |      | 41,169,065 | 37,654,150 |

11.1 This includes amounts due to related parties based on common directorship aggregating Rs 17.39 million (2017: Rs 49.88 million).

- 11.2 This includes Rs 166.71 million (2017: Rs 665.35 million) due to the holding company and amounts due to group companies aggregating Rs 4,233.27 million (2017: Rs 4,940.06 million).
- 11.3 These represent interest free deposits from dealers against display of Company cars at their premises and are repayable on demand. These deposits have been utilised for the purpose of business in accordance with the terms of written agreements with the dealers.

| Rupees in thousand |                                   | 2018     | 2017     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 11.4               | Accumulating compensated absences |          |          |
|                    | Opening balance                   | 45,848   | 43,914   |
|                    | Provision for the year            | 61,983   | 46,656   |
|                    |                                   | 107,831  | 90,570   |
|                    | Payments made during the year     | (53,434) | (44,722) |
|                    | Closing balance                   | 54,397   | 45,848   |

11.5 These represent advances from customers against the sale of vehicles. Customers who have given these advances, are entitled to discount at the rate of Karachi Inter Bank Offered Rate ('KIBOR') (prevailing on the date of delivery) plus 2%, from the date of advance payment to the date of delivery in case the delivery is delayed over two months from the date of advance payment.

11.6 This includes Rs 563.46 million (2017: Rs 899.25 million) due to the holding company and amounts due to group companies aggregating Rs 13.76 million (2017: Rs 17.80 million).

| 1.7  | es in thousand Workers' welfare fund |    |           |           |
|------|--------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|
|      |                                      |    | 454 005   |           |
|      | Opening balance                      | 22 | 151,035   | 203,865   |
|      | Provision for the year               | 28 | 174,952   | 49,285    |
|      |                                      |    | 325,987   | 253,150   |
|      | Payments during the year             |    | (148,377) | (102,115) |
|      | Closing balance                      |    | 177,610   | 151,035   |
| 11.8 | Workers' profit participation fund   |    |           |           |
|      | Opening balance                      |    | -         | 278,262   |
|      | Provision for the year               | 28 | 508,080   | 457,137   |
|      |                                      |    | 508,080   | 735,399   |
|      | Payments during the year             |    | (508,080) | (735,399) |
|      | Closing balance                      |    | _         | _         |

#### **CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS** 12.

#### 12.1 Contingencies

(i)

The Company approached custom authorities on the grounds that the components specified in the above mentioned notices included certain components which were duly appearing in the indigenization program of the Company for the relevant period. Hence, CBU rate of duty was not applicable on import of these components. However, the Customs, Excise & Sales Tax, Appellate Tribunal, Lahore ('CESTAT'), vide its order dated November 30, 2007, decided the matter against the Company against which references were filed in the Lahore High Court. The Lahore High Court remanded back the cases to CESTAT which are pending adjudication. The Company has made a provision of Rs 32 million against the total demand of Rs 110 million. As the management is confident that the matter would be settled in its favor, consequently, no provision for the balance amount has been made in these financial statements in respect of the above mentioned notices.

- (ii)
- 12.2 Commitments in respect of
- (i)
- (ii) million).

3 Financial Analysis

In the previous years, the Company received various notices from custom authorities for payment of custom duty and sales tax in respect of certain components of Honda Cars imported during prior years. Custom authorities interpreted that Completely Built Unit ('CBU') rate of duty was applicable on such components and thus raised a demand of Rs 110 million. It included Rs 96 million on account of custom duty and Rs 14 million on account of sales tax.

Bank guarantees of Rs 888.76 million (2017: Rs 394.32 million) have been issued in favour of third parties.

Letters of credit and purchases for capital expenditure aggregating Rs 13.74 million (2017: Rs 193.61 million).

Letters of credit and purchases, other than capital expenditure aggregating Rs 2,786.56 million (2017: Rs 2,711.94

2 Review Reports

13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

|  | Freehold  | Buildings on  | Plant and   | Furniture and  | Vehicles  | Tools and   | Computers   | Total   |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|  | land  | freehold land   | machinery   | office equipment   |   | equipment   |   |   |
| At April 1, 2017   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Cost   | 417,319   | 2,015,925   | 7,114,514   | 198,867  | 428,626   | 147,551   | 156,426   | 10,479,22   |
| Accumulated depreciation   | -   | (984,447)   | (4,677,329)   | (120,066)  | (117,804)   | (82,064)  | (95,518)  | (6,077,22   |
| Net book value   | 417,319   | 1,031,478   | 2,437,185   | 78,801   | 310,822   | 65,487  | 60,908  | 4,402,00  |
| Year ended March 31, 2018  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Opening net book value   | 417,319   | 1,031,478   | 2,437,185   | 78,801   | 310,822   | 65,487  | 60,908  | 4,402,00  |
| Additions at cost  | -   | 228,726   | 809,494   | 38,613   | 198,500   | 35,253  | 55,595  | 1,366,18  |
| Disposals  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Cost   | -   | 134   | 353,406   | 4,922  | 61,615  | 10,137  | 16,282  | 446,49  |
| Accumulated depreciation   | -   | (72)  | (350,937)   | (4,316)  | (25,440)  | (8,044)   | (15,275)  | (404,08   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | -   | 62  | 2,469   | 606  | 36,175  | 2,093   | 1,007   | 42,41   |
| Depreciation for the year  | -   | (54,197)  | (544,473)   | (18,922)   | (71,913)  | (16,294)  | (28,071)  | ,<br>(733,87  |
| Closing net book value   | 417,319   | 1,205,945   | 2,699,737   | 97,886   | 401,234   | 82,353  | 87,425  | 4,991,89  |
|  |   |   |   | ,  |   | ,   |   |   |
| At March 31, 2018  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Cost   | 417,319   | 2,244,517   | 7,570,602   | 232,558  | 565,511   | 172,667   | 195,739   | 11,398,91   |
| Accumulated depreciation   | -   | (1,038,572)   | (4,870,865)   | (134,672)  | (164,277)   | (90,314)  | (108,314)   | (6,407,01   |
|  | (15 0 10  | 1 005 0/5   | 0 / 00 707  | 07.00/   | 401,234   | 82,353  | 87,425  | 4,991,89  |
| Net book value   | 417,319   | 1,205,945   | 2,699,737   | 97,886   | 401,234   | 62,303  | 07,423  | 4,771,07  |
| Net book value<br>ees in thousand  |   |   |   | 2017   | 12  |   |   |   |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | Freehold<br>land  | Buildings on freehold land  | 2,699,737<br>Plant and<br>machinery   |  | Vehicles  | Tools and<br>equipment  | Computers   | 4,771,87<br>Total   |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | Freehold  | Buildings on  | Plant and   | 2017<br>Furniture and  | 12  | Tools and   |   |   |
| ees in thousand  | Freehold  | Buildings on  | Plant and   | 2017<br>Furniture and  | 12  | Tools and   |   | Total   |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016   | Freehold<br>land  | Buildings on<br>freehold land   | Plant and machinery   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment  | Vehicles  | Tools and<br>equipment  | Computers   | <b>Total</b><br>8,220,64  |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost   | Freehold<br>land  | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440  | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083   | Vehicles<br>283,087   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863   | Computers 116,538   | <b>Total</b><br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74   |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation<br>Net Book Value   | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-  | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)   | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)  | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)  | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)  | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)   | Computers<br>116,538<br>(74,893)  | <b>Total</b><br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74   |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation<br>Net Book Value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017  | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319   | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022  | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966  | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)<br>174,819   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011   | Computers<br>116,538<br>(74,893)<br>41,645  | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89  |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation<br>Net Book Value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value  | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-  | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022                               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115  | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966  | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)<br>174,819<br>174,819  | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>55,011   | Computers<br>116,538<br>(74,893)<br>41,645<br>41,645                              | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89  |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation<br>Net Book Value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017  | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319   | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022  | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966  | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)<br>174,819   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011   | Computers<br>116,538<br>(74,893)<br>41,645  | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89  |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation<br>Net Book Value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value  | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319   | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022                               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115<br>2,098,221   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>59,966<br>34,282                                      | Vehicles 283,087 (108,268) 174,819 174,819 256,759  | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>55,011<br>23,335                                 | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,645                                   | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04  |
| ees in thousand<br>At April 01, 2016<br>Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation<br>Net Book Value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value<br>Additions at cost   | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319   | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022                               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115  | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966  | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)<br>174,819<br>174,819  | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>55,011   | Computers<br>116,538<br>(74,893)<br>41,645<br>41,645                              | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04  |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals  | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319   | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022                               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019<br>(85,173)                       | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>1,498<br>(861)                              | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)<br>174,819<br>174,819<br>256,759<br>1111,220<br>(51,515)   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>1,647<br>(1,272)             | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070 (1,714)                     | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04<br>202,45<br>(140,53                                 |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals Cost   | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>417,319<br>-<br>-  | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022                               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019                                   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>59,966<br>34,282                                      | Vehicles 283,087 (108,268) 174,819 174,819 256,759 1111,220   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>1,647                        | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070                      |   |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals Cost   | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>417,319<br>-<br>-  | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022                               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019<br>(85,173)                       | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>1,498<br>(861)                              | Vehicles<br>283,087<br>(108,268)<br>174,819<br>174,819<br>256,759<br>1111,220<br>(51,515)   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>1,647<br>(1,272)             | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070 (1,714)                     | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04<br>202,45<br>(140,53<br>61,91                        |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals Cost Accumulated depreciation  | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>417,319<br>-<br>-  | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>6,485<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-               | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019<br>(85,173)<br>846                           | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>1,498<br>[861]<br>637   | Vehicles           283,087           (108,268)           174,819           256,759           111,220           (51,515)           59,705                                      | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>1,647<br>(1,272)<br>375                | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070 (1,714) 356                 | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04<br>202,45<br>(140,53<br>61,91<br>(509,01             |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals Cost Accumulated depreciation Depreciation for the year Closing net book value                   | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>417,319<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-            | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022<br>6,485                      | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019<br>(85,173)<br>846<br>(344,305)   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>1,498<br>(861)<br>637<br>(14,810)           | Vehicles           283,087           (108,268)           174,819           256,759           111,220           (51,515)           59,705           (61,051)                   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>1,647<br>(1,272)<br>375<br>(12,484)    | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070 (1,714) 356 (22,339) | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04<br>202,45<br>(140,53<br>61,91<br>(509,01             |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals Cost Accumulated depreciation Depreciation for the year Closing net book value At March 31, 2017 | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>417,319 | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>6,485<br>-<br>-<br>54,029]<br>1,031,478 | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019<br>(85,173)<br>846<br>(344,305)<br>2,437,185 | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>1,498<br>(861)<br>637<br>(14,810)<br>78,801 | Vehicles           283,087           (108,268)           174,819           256,759           111,220           (51,515)           59,705           (61,051)           310,822 | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>(12,484)<br>65,487 | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070 (1,714) 356 (22,339) 60,908 | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04<br>202,45<br>(140,53<br>61,91<br>(509,01<br>4,402,00 |
| ees in thousand At April 01, 2016 Cost Accumulated depreciation Net Book Value Year ended March 31, 2017 Opening net book value Additions at cost Disposals Cost Accumulated depreciation Depreciation for the year Closing net book value                   | Freehold<br>land<br>417,319<br>-<br>417,319<br>417,319<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-            | Buildings on<br>freehold land<br>2,009,440<br>(930,418)<br>1,079,022<br>1,079,022<br>6,485                      | Plant and<br>machinery<br>5,102,312<br>(4,418,197)<br>684,115<br>684,115<br>2,098,221<br>86,019<br>(85,173)<br>846<br>(344,305)   | 2017<br>Furniture and<br>office equipment<br>166,083<br>(106,117)<br>59,966<br>34,282<br>1,498<br>(861)<br>637<br>(14,810)           | Vehicles           283,087           (108,268)           174,819           256,759           111,220           (51,515)           59,705           (61,051)                   | Tools and<br>equipment<br>125,863<br>(70,852)<br>55,011<br>23,335<br>1,647<br>(1,272)<br>375<br>(12,484)    | Computers 116,538 (74,893) 41,645 41,645 41,645 41,958 2,070 (1,714) 356 (22,339) | Total<br>8,220,64<br>(5,708,74<br>2,511,89<br>2,511,89<br>2,461,04<br>202,45<br>(140,53                                 |

13.1 Plant and machinery includes dies and moulds having book value of Rs 131.05 million (2017: Rs 235.83 million) which are in possession of various vendors of the Company as these dies and moulds are used by the vendors for producing certain parts for supply to the Company.

which approximately 86,000 square meters represents covered area.

#### 13.3 The depreciation charge has been allocated as follows:

#### Rupees in thousand

Cost of sales - own manufactured Distribution and marketing costs Administrative expenses

#### 13.4 Disposal of property, plant and equipment

| Rupees in thousand    |                                      | 2018    |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Particulars of assets | Sold to                              | Cost    | Net<br>book value | Sale<br>proceeds | Profit/(loss)<br>on disposal | Mode of<br>disposal   |
| Building              | Retired as no longer usable          | 134     | 62                | -                | (62)                         | Scrapped              |
| Plant and machinery   | Items with net book value            |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | less than Rs 500,000                 | 3,997   | 298               | 254              | (44)                         | Negotiation           |
|                       | Retired as no longer usable          | 349,409 | 2,171             | -                | (2,171)                      | Scrapped              |
| Furniture and         |                                      |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
| office equipment      | Items with net book value            |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | less than Rs 500,000                 | 1,474   | 209               | 142              | (67)                         | Negotiation           |
|                       | Retired as no longer usable          | 3,448   | 397               | -                | (397)                        | Scrapped              |
| Tools and equipment   | Retired as no longer usable          | 10,137  | 2,093             | -                | (2,093)                      | Scrapped              |
| Vehicles              | Chairman                             |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Mr. Yousaf H. Shirazi                | 8,939   | 3,560             | 3,604            | 44                           | As per Company policy |
|                       | Directors                            |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Mr. Muhammad Naeem Khan              | 2,698   | 2,179             | 2,411            | 232                          | As per Company policy |
|                       | Mr. Amir Shirazi                     | 6,404   | 2,368             | 2,778            | 410                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Employees                            |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Ghafoor Ahmed                        | 1,548   | 660               | 688              | 28                           | As per Company policy |
|                       | Mirza Mahtab Baig                    | 1,475   | 865               | 959              | 94                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Syed Waseem Hassan                   | 2,231   | 1,896             | 1,963            | 67                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Basharat Ali Rana                    | 2,310   | 1,604             | 1,704            | 100                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Ajmal                       | 2,314   | 1,606             | 1,703            | 97                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Aamir Nazir                          | 2,313   | 1,606             | 1,704            | 98                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Ali                         | 2,230   | 1,548             | 1,602            | 54                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Hamood Ur Rehman                     | 2,235   | 1,551             | 1,601            | 50                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Arshad javed                | 2,226   | 1,545             | 1,602            | 57                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Aneel Anwar                          | 2,231   | 1,549             | 1,602            | 53                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Mujahid Yasin                        | 2,232   | 1,550             | 1,602            | 52                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Jamshaid Tahir                       | 2,232   | 1,550             | 1,602            | 52                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Afzal (ex employee)         | 2,315   | 1,836             | 1,933            | 97                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Asghar (ex employee)        | 1,458   | 926               | 1,021            | 95                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Employees - Key management personnel |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Ahmad Umair Wajid                    | 2,313   | 1,966             | 2,088            | 122                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Ayyaz Hafeez (ex employee)           | 2,707   | 2,109             | 2,331            | 222                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Sohail Nawaz (ex employee)           | 2,708   | 1,880             | 2,090            | 210                          | -do-                  |
|                       | C/F                                  | 423,718 | 39,584            | 36,984           | (2,600)                      |                       |
|                       |                                      |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |

13.2 Freehold land represents 184,000 square meters of land situated at 43 km, Multan Road, Manga Mandi, Lahore out of

| Note | 2018    | 2017    |
|------|---------|---------|
| 24   | 651,356 | 442,121 |
| 25   | 28,806  | 24,635  |
| 26   | 53,708  | 42,262  |
|      | 733,870 | 509,018 |

# **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART** OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

| Rupees in thousand    |   |         | 2018              | 3                |                              |                       |
|-----------------------|---|---------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Particulars of assets | Sold to                                 | Cost    | Net<br>book value | Sale<br>proceeds | Profit/(loss)<br>on disposal | Mode of<br>disposal   |
|                       | B/F                                     | 423,718 | 39,584            | 36,984           | (2,600)                      |                       |
|                       | Outsiders                               |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Atlas Insurance Limited - related party |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | (common directorship)                   | 1,475   | 837               | 925              | 88                           | Insurance Claim       |
|                       | -do-                                    | 1,454   | 792               | 910              | 118                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Items with net book value               |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | less than Rs 500,000                    | 1,961   | 61                | 1,047            | 986                          | As per Company policy |
|                       | Retired as no longer usable             | 1,606   | 131               | -                | (131)                        | Scrapped              |
| Computers             | Items with net book value               |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | less than Rs 500,000                    | 5,121   | 764               | 526              | (238)                        | As per Company policy |
|                       | Retired as no longer usable             | 11,161  | 243               | -                | (243)                        | Scrapped              |
|                       |   | 446,496 | 42,412            | 40,392           | (2,020)                      |                       |

| Rupees in thousand    |                             | 2017  |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Particulars of assets | Sold to                     | Cost  | Net<br>book value | Sale<br>proceeds | Profit/(loss)<br>on disposal | Mode of<br>disposal   |
| Furniture and office  |                             |       |                   |                  |                              |                       |
| equipment             | Retired as no longer usable | 1,498 | 637               | -                | (637)                        | Scrapped              |
| Vehicles              | Director                    |       |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Mr. Muhammad Naeem Khan     | 2,247 | 1,057             | 1,125            | 68                           | As per Company policy |
|                       | Employees                   | ,     |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|                       | Tariq Rasheed (ex-employee) | 1,619 | 934               | 961              | 27                           | As per Company polic  |
|                       | Shafiq Ahmad                | 1,536 | 647               | 675              | 27                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Zulfiqar Ali                | 2,049 | 880               | 877              | (3)                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Basharat Rana               | 2,047 | 937               | 973              | 36                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Imran Faroog                | 2,183 | 938               | 973              | 35                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Sami Shafi                  | 2,183 | 938               | 973              | 35                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Abdul Waheed                | 1,536 | 636               | 661              | 25                           | As per Company polic  |
|                       | Muhammad Ajmal              | 2,023 | 1,025             | 1,035            | 10                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Aneel Anwar                 | 2,023 | 1,025             | 1,035            | 10                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Jamshaid Tahir              | 2,023 | 1,025             | 1,035            | 10                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Waseem Hassan      | 2,023 | 1,025             | 1,035            | 10                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Ayaz Liaqat                 | 1,548 | 785               | 813              | 28                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Hamood Ur Rehman            | 1,548 | 785               | 813              | 28                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Shahid Latif Khattak        | 1,548 | 785               | 813              | 28                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Afzal              | 2,080 | 1,317             | 1,470            | 153                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Nauman             | 1,956 | 1,239             | 1,327            | 88                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Rafi               | 1,985 | 1,333             | 1,406            | 73                           | -do-                  |
|                       | Asia Saif Ali Rizvi         | 1,475 | 1,028             | 1,134            | 106                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Fayyaz Ahmad                | 1,475 | 1,028             | 1,134            | 106                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Mawiz Akhter                | 2,064 | 1,543             | 1,835            | 292                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Aamer              | 1,925 | 1,555             | 1,682            | 127                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Imran Haider Rathore        | 1,923 | 1,553             | 1,682            | 129                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Noman Ali                   | 1,923 | 1,553             | 1,682            | 129                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Mujahid Yasin               | 1,923 | 1,553             | 1,682            | 129                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Aslam Khan                  | 1,927 | 1,556             | 1,682            | 126                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Amir Nazir                  | 2,027 | 1,637             | 1,866            | 229                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Rao Arshad                  | 1,913 | 1,545             | 1,682            | 137                          | -do-                  |
|                       | Muhammad Ali                | 1,912 | 1,604             | 1,752            | 148                          | -do-                  |

Employees - Key management perso Maqsood Ur Rehman Rehmani Iqbal Ahmed Ahmad Umair Wajid Asif Mahmood Maqsood Ur Rehman Rehmani Ayaz Hafeez Muhammad Ashraf Sohail Nawaz Nadeem Azam Outsiders Muhammad Ashfaq Farooq-e-Azam Muhammad Asghar Adnan Naseer Irfan Ahmad Adnan Naseer Riaz Mahmood Bhatti Atlas Insurance Limited - related part (common directorship) Atlas Honda Limited - related party (common directorship) Items with net book value less than Rs 500,000 Items with net book value Plant and machinery less than Rs 500,000 Retired as no longer usable Tools and equipment Retired as no longer usable Computers Items with net book value less than Rs 500,000 Total

Rupees in thousand Particulars of assets Sold to

2 Review Reports

|       |         | 2017              | 7                |                              |                       |
|-------|---------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|       | Cost    | Net<br>book value | Sale<br>proceeds | Profit/(loss)<br>on disposal | Mode of<br>disposal   |
| onnel |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|       | 1,640   | 1,143             | 1,228            | 85                           | As per Company policy |
|       | 2,129   | 1,483             | 1,704            | 221                          | -do-                  |
|       | 2,079   | 1,317             | 1,470            | 153                          | -do-                  |
|       | 2,183   | 938               | 973              | 35                           | -do-                  |
|       | 2,238   | 962               | 1,022            | 60                           | -do-                  |
|       | 2,238   | 962               | 1,022            | 60                           | -do-                  |
|       | 2,238   | 962               | 1,022            | 60                           | -do-                  |
|       | 2,238   | 962               | 1,022            | 60                           | -do-                  |
|       | 2,183   | 938               | 973              | 35                           | -do-                  |
|       | 2,170   | 834               | 1,512            | 678                          | Auction               |
|       | 2,126   | 1,421             | 1,722            | 301                          | -do-                  |
|       | 2,237   | 860               | 1,472            | 612                          | -do-                  |
|       | 2,227   | 856               | 1,500            | 644                          | -do-                  |
|       | 2,227   | 856               | 1,436            | 580                          | -do-                  |
|       | 2,227   | 856               | 1,396            | 540                          | -do-                  |
|       | 1,888   | 1,261             | 1,636            | 375                          | -do-                  |
| rty   |         |                   |                  |                              |                       |
|       | 7,339   | 5,125             | 7,085            | 1,960                        | Insurance Claim       |
|       | 9,044   | 4,100             | 4,180            | 80                           | Negotiation           |
|       | 5,792   | 403               | 3,645            | 3,242                        | Auction               |
|       | 73,064  | -                 | 9,592            | 9,592                        | Auction               |
|       | 12,955  | 846               | -                | (846)                        | Scrapped              |
|       | 1,647   | 375               | -                | (375)                        | Scrapped              |
|       | 2,070   | 356               | 180              | (176)                        | As per Company policy |
| 2     | 202,454 | 61,919            | 81,608           | 19,686                       |                       |

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

#### 14. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

|  | License fees   | Computer  | Total   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | and drawings   | softwares   |   |
| At April 1, 2017   |  |   |   |
| Cost   | 713,796  | 61,554  | 775,350   |
| Accumulated amortisation   | (379,740)  | (22,518)  | (402,258  |
| Net book value   | 334,056  | 39,036  | 373,092   |
| Year ended March 31, 2018  |  |   |   |
| Opening net book value   | 334,056  | 39,036  | 373,092   |
| Additions  | 18,963   | 3,564   | 22,527  |
| Disposals  |  | []  |   |
| Cost   | 310,445  | 2,120   | 312,565   |
| Accumulated amortisation   | (310,445)  | (2,120)   | (312,565  |
| Amortisation for the year  | -<br>(77,793)  | -<br>(12,702)   | -<br>(90,495  |
| Closing net book value   | 275,226  | 29,898  | 305,124   |
| Accumulated amortisation Net book value  | (147,088)<br>275,226   | (33,100)<br>29,898  | (180,188  |
| es in thousand   | 12   | 2017  | Tabal   |
|  | License fees<br>and drawings   | Computer<br>softwares                                       | Total   |
|  |  | 5011111105  |   |
|  |  |   |   |
| <b>At April 1, 2016</b><br>Cost  |  | 60.184  | 425.006   |
| Cost   | 364,822  | 60,184<br>(10.871)  |   |
| -  |  | 60,184<br>(10,871)<br>49,313                                | (353,971  |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value   | 364,822<br>(343,100)   | (10,871)  | (353,971  |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017  | 364,822<br>(343,100)<br>21,722   | (10,871)<br>49,313  | (353,971<br>71,035  |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value   | 364,822<br>(343,100)   | (10,871)  | 425,006<br>(353,971<br>71,035<br>71,035<br>350,344            |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value<br>Additions   | 364,822<br>(343,100)<br>21,722<br>21,722                                   | (10,871)<br>49,313<br>49,313<br>1,370                       | (353,971<br>71,035<br>71,035<br>350,344                       |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value  | 364,822<br>(343,100)<br>21,722<br>21,722<br>348,974                        | (10,871)<br>49,313<br>49,313                                | (353,971<br>71,035<br>71,035<br>350,344<br>(48,287            |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value<br>Additions<br>Amortisation for the year<br>Closing net book value                      | 364,822<br>(343,100)<br>21,722<br>21,722<br>348,974<br>(36,640)            | (10,871)<br>49,313<br>49,313<br>1,370<br>(11,647)           | (353,971<br>71,035<br>71,035<br>350,344<br>(48,287            |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value<br>Additions<br>Amortisation for the year  | 364,822<br>(343,100)<br>21,722<br>21,722<br>348,974<br>(36,640)<br>334,056 | (10,871)<br>49,313<br>49,313<br>1,370<br>(11,647)<br>39,036 | (353,971<br>71,035  |
| Cost<br>Accumulated amortisation<br>Net book value<br>Year ended March 31, 2017<br>Opening net book value<br>Additions<br>Amortisation for the year<br>Closing net book value<br>At March 31, 2017 | 364,822<br>(343,100)<br>21,722<br>21,722<br>348,974<br>(36,640)            | (10,871)<br>49,313<br>49,313<br>1,370<br>(11,647)           | (353,971<br>71,035<br>71,035<br>350,344<br>(48,287<br>373,092 |

Rupees in thousand 14.1 The amortisation charge has been allocated Cost of sales Administrative expenses 15. CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS Plant and machinery [including in transit Rs 2 (2017: Rs 57.38 million)] Civil works Other tangible assets Intangible assets 15.1 The reconciliation of the carrying amount is Opening balance Additions during the year Transfers during the year Closing balance LONG TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES 16. Loans to employees - considered good - Key management personnel - Others Current portion shown under current assets - Key management personnel - Others

Loans to employees mainly comprise of staff welfare loan, associate loan, car loan and house rent loan.

Staff welfare loans carry interest at the rate of 7.0% per annum (2017: 7.0% per annum) and are recoverable within a period of 7 years commencing from the date of disbursement through monthly deductions from salaries.

Associate loans are interest free and are repayable between 2 to 4 years.

Car loans carry interest at the rate of Nil (2017: 1% to 4% per annum) and are recoverable within a maximum period of 6 years commencing from the date of disbursement through monthly deductions from salaries.

House rent loans are interest free and are recoverable within a period of 3 years from the date of disbursement through monthly deduction from salaries.

2 Review Reports

Management / Company's Structure **3** Financial Analysis

4 Auditors' Report & Financial Statements 5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

|              | Note | 2018        | 2017        |
|--------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| as follows:  |      |             |             |
|              | 24   | 77,793      | 36,432      |
|              | 26   | 12,702      | 11,855      |
|              |      | 90,495      | 48,287      |
|              |      |             |             |
| 2.61 million |      |             |             |
|              |      | 38,469      | 106,450     |
|              |      | -           | 63,487      |
|              |      | 36,385      | 26,953      |
|              |      | 1,494       | 2,304       |
|              |      | 76,348      | 199,194     |
| as follows:  |      |             |             |
|              |      | 199,194     | 1,198,229   |
|              |      | 1,265,867   | 1,812,349   |
|              |      | 1,465,061   | 3,010,578   |
|              |      | (1,388,713) | (2,811,384) |
|              |      | 76,348      | 199,194     |
|              |      |             |             |
|              | 16.1 | 10,270      | 5,397       |
|              |      | 264,100     | 142,775     |
|              |      | 274,370     | 148,172     |
|              |      | (2,866)     | (1,101)     |
|              |      | (82,481)    | (39,820)    |
|              | 20   | (85,347)    | (40,921)    |
|              |      | 189,023     | 107,251     |

Notice of Meeting /

**Review Reports** 

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

16.1 These comprise loans to the following key management personnel: Nadeem Azam, Muhammad Sohail Nawaz, Magsood Ur Rehaman, Ahmad Umair Wajid, Iqbal Ahmad, Zia Ul Hassan Khan, Samina Naz and Muhammad Ali.

The maximum amount of loan outstanding at the end of any month during the year was Rs 15.16 million (2017: Rs 5.40 million).

The loans to key management personnel of the Company have been granted under the same terms as explained above.

#### 17. STORES AND SPARES

Most of the items of stores and spares are of interchangeable nature and can be used as machine spares or consumed as stores. Accordingly, it is not practicable to distinguish stores from spares until their actual usage.

Spares amounting to Rs 12.40 million (2017: Rs 13.75 million) are in the possession of various vendors which relate to the dies and moulds. Stores and spares include items which may result in fixed capital expenditure but are not distinguishable.

| Rupe | ees in thousand   | Note | 2018      | 2017      |
|------|---|------|-----------|-----------|
| 18.  | STOCK-IN-TRADE  |      |           |           |
|      | Raw materials [including in transit Rs 4,397.77 million |      |           |           |
|      | (2017: Rs 3,894.19 million)]                            | 18.1 | 6,659,408 | 5,328,519 |
|      | Work-in-process   |      | 429,540   | 537,655   |
|      | Finished goods  |      |           |           |
|      | - Own manufactured                                      | 18.2 | 467,021   | 240,812   |
|      | - Trading stock [including in transit Rs 112.66 million |      |           |           |
|      | (2017: Rs 88.63 million)]                               |      | 652,074   | 551,749   |
|      |   |      | 8,208,043 | 6,658,735 |

18.1 Raw materials amounting to Rs 133.66 million (2017: Rs 95.21 million) are in the possession of various vendors of the Company for further processing into parts to be supplied to the Company.

18.2 Finished goods amounting to Rs 157.54 million (2017: Rs 16.18 million) are in the possession of various dealers as consignment stock for display at dealerships.

| Rupe | ees in thousand              | Note | 2018     | 2017     |
|------|------------------------------|------|----------|----------|
| 19.  | TRADE DEBTS                  |      |          |          |
|      | Considered good              | 19.1 | 92,441   | 49,536   |
|      | Considered doubtful          |      | 16,142   | 16,142   |
|      | Provision for doubtful debts |      | (16,142) | (16,142) |
|      |                              |      | -        | -        |
|      |                              |      | 92,441   | 49,536   |

19.1 These include Rs 0.24 million (2017: Rs 0.39 million) receivable from Honda Access Asia Oceania Co. Limited, a related party (group company) against export sales made by the Company. During the year, the Company made export sales amounting to Rs 1.27 million (2017: Rs 3.53 million) to the related party through purchase order.

The maximum aggregate amount recievable from Honda Access Oceania Co. Limited at the end of any month during the year was Rs 0.79 million (2017: Rs 1.75 million).

#### Rupees in thousand

#### 20. LOANS, ADVANCES, PREPAYMENTS AND OT

Current portion of loans to employees

Advances - considered good:

- to employees
- to suppliers and contractors

Due from related parties - unsecured and cor

- Recoverable from government authorities:
  - Income tax
  - Sales tax
  - Custom duty

Prepayments Margin held against imports Profit receivable on bank deposits Other receivables - considered good

**Rupees in thousand** 

#### 20.3 Due from related parties - unsecured and co

#### Holding company

Honda Motor Co., Ltd., Japan

#### Group companies

Asian Honda Motor Co., Limited., Thailand Honda Automobile (Thailand) Company Limite Honda Malaysia SDN. BHD. Malaysia P.T Honda Prospect Motor Indonesia Honda Cars Philippines Inc. PT Honda Precision Parts Manufacturing Inde Honda Trading Asia Co., Limited

20.3.1 These are in the normal course of business and are interest free.

- million (2017: Rs 15.15 million).

3 Financial Analysis

Notice of Meeting / Reports

|                 | Note | 2018       | 2017      |
|-----------------|------|------------|-----------|
| HER RECEIVABLES |      |            |           |
|                 | 16   | 85,347     | 40,921    |
|                 |      |            |           |
|                 | 20.1 | 229        | 371       |
|                 | 20.2 | 705,973    | 634,740   |
|                 |      | 706,202    | 635,111   |
| nsidered good   | 20.3 | 111,852    | 13,364    |
|                 |      |            |           |
|                 |      | 468,726    | -         |
|                 |      | 5,498,580  | 3,508,785 |
|                 |      | 39,152     | 39,152    |
|                 |      | 6,006,458  | 3,547,937 |
|                 | 20.4 | 107,851    | 22,149    |
|                 |      | 6,025,777  | 4,701,200 |
|                 |      | 49,686     | 76,786    |
|                 | 20.5 | 42,007     | 51,422    |
|                 |      | 13,135,180 | 9,088,890 |

20.1 Included in advances to employees is an amount of Rs 0.12 million (2017: Rs 0.02 million) due from director.

20.2 Includes advances against supplies to Atlas Insurance Limited, a related party (due to common directorship), amounting to Rs 1.03 million (2017: Nil). Also includes interest bearing advances to suppliers and contractors aggregating Rs 166.21 million (2017: Rs 210.36 million). Such advances carry markup at the rate of 3 months KIBOR plus 1.25%. Markup rate charged during the year on the outstanding balances was 7.37% (2017: 7.30% to 7.70%).

|                | 2018    | 2017   |
|----------------|---------|--------|
| onsidered good |         |        |
|                |         |        |
|                | 2,322   | 526    |
|                |         |        |
|                | 86,561  | -      |
| ted            | 19,394  | 12,629 |
|                | -       | 77     |
|                | 1,027   | 26     |
|                | 146     | -      |
| onesia         | 2,229   | -      |
|                | 173     | 106    |
|                | 111,852 | 13,364 |

20.3.2 The maximum aggregate amount due from these related parties at the end of any month during the year was Rs 112.05

20.4 This represents prepaid insurance to Atlas Insurance Limited, a related party (on the basis of common directorship). 20.5 Other receivables include an amount of Rs 0.80 million (2017: Rs 0.63 million) due from Atlas Insurance Limited, a related party (on the basis of common directorship). It is in the normal course of business and is interest free. The

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

maximum aggregate amount due from Atlas Insurance Limited at the end of any month during the year was Rs 1.13 million (2017: Rs 3.64 million).

| Rupe | es in thousand                                  | Note   | 2018       | 2017       |
|------|---|--------|------------|------------|
| 21.  | SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS                          |        |            |            |
|      | At fair value through profit or loss            |        |            |            |
|      | - Units of mutual funds                         | 21.1   | 7,495,257  | 5,067,128  |
|      | - Treasury bills                                | 21.2   | 13,179,643 | 15,876,217 |
|      |   |        | 20,674,900 | 20,943,345 |
| 21.1 | Units of mutual funds                           |        |            |            |
|      | - Atlas Money Market Fund                       |        |            |            |
|      | 3,517,449 units (2017: 1,957,238 units)         |        |            |            |
|      | Cost: Rs 1,779 million (2017: Rs 1,000 million) | 21.1.1 | 1,837,023  | 1,026,121  |
|      | - Atlas Income Fund                             |        |            |            |
|      | 3,542,568 units (2017: 3,411,986 units)         |        |            |            |
|      | Cost: Rs 1,813 million (2017: Rs 1,750 million) | 21.1.1 | 1,879,758  | 1,815,075  |
|      | - ABL Income Fund                               |        |            |            |
|      | 5,316,212 units (2017: 5,103,162 units)         |        |            |            |
|      | Cost: Rs 53 million (2017: Rs 51 million)       |        | 55,199     | 53,391     |
|      | - NAFA Money Market Fund                        |        |            |            |
|      | 299,306,409 units (2017: 149,866,589 units)     |        |            |            |
|      | Cost: Rs 2,962 million (2017: Rs 1,500 million) |        | 3,071,213  | 1,545,469  |
|      | - NAFA Income Opportunity Fund                  |        |            |            |
|      | 58,660,478 units (2017: 55,825,546 units)       |        |            |            |
|      | Cost: Rs 628 million (2017: Rs 604 million)     |        | 652,064    | 627,072    |
|      |   |        | 7,495,257  | 5,067,128  |

**21.1.1** Atlas Money Market Fund and Atlas Income Fund are managed by Atlas Asset Management Limited, a related party (on the basis of common directorship).

**21.2** This represents investment in 3 and 6 months Government Treasury Bills which bear markup ranging from 5.97% to 6.29% (2017: 5.85% to 5.97%) per annum.

**21.3** Changes in fair values of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recorded in profit and loss account. Unrealised gain of Rs 363.25 million (2017: Rs 244.18 million) and realised gain of Rs 941.71 million (2017: Rs 132.90 million) was recorded in the current year in other income.

| Rupe | ees in thousand        | Note | 2018       | 2017      |
|------|------------------------|------|------------|-----------|
| 22.  | CASH AND BANK BALANCES |      |            |           |
|      | At banks on:           |      |            |           |
|      | - Current accounts     |      | 73,060     | 60,496    |
|      | - Deposit accounts     | 22.1 | 9,916,729  | 6,473,750 |
|      | - Term deposits        | 22.2 | 1,000,000  | 3,000,000 |
|      |                        |      | 10,989,789 | 9,534,246 |
|      | Cash in hand           |      | 3,211      | 2,134     |
|      |                        |      | 10,993,000 | 9,536,380 |

22.1 Balances in deposit accounts bear mark up which ranges from 4.00% to 5.99% (2017: 3.75% to 5.75%) per annum.

22.2 These bear mark up at the rate of 6.15% (2017: 5.75% to 6.25%) per annum.

#### Rupees in thousand

#### 23. SALES

Sales - Own manufactured goods Sales tax Commission to dealers Discount to customers

Sales - Trading goods Sales tax Commission to dealers

#### 23.1 This represents discount to customers from J

**Rupees in thousand** 

#### 24. COST OF SALES

Raw material consumed Stores and spares consumed Salaries, wages and benefits Fuel and power Insurance Travelling and vehicle running Freight and handling Repairs and maintenance Technical assistance Depreciation on property, plant and equipment Amortisation on intangible assets Royalty Canteen subsidy Other expenses

Opening stock of work-in-process Closing stock of work-in-process

#### Cost of goods manufactured

Own work capitalized Cost of damaged cars

Opening stock of finished goods Closing stock of finished goods

Cost of sales - Own manufactured goods Cost of sales - Trading goods **3** Financial Analysis

Notice of Meeting / Reports

| Ν | lote | 2018         | 2017         |
|---|------|--------------|--------------|
|   |      |              |              |
|   |      | 107,851,605  | 73,049,582   |
|   |      | (15,669,985) | (10,612,338) |
|   |      | (1,887,511)  | (1,440,244)  |
| 2 | 23.1 | (1,047,986)  | (179,274)    |
|   |      | 89,246,123   | 60,817,726   |
|   |      | 2,525,956    | 2,216,532    |
|   |      | (247,185)    | (228,068)    |
|   |      | (2,022)      | (3,437)      |
|   |      | 2,276,749    | 1,985,027    |
|   |      | 91,522,872   | 62,802,753   |

| July | 2016 as  | s explain | ned in not | e 11.5 to | these f | inancial | statements. |
|------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|
| Juc  | , 2010 4 | o chpian  | ica in not | C 11.0 CC | 110001  | manerat  | statements. |

| uly 2016 as explained in note 11.5 to these financial statements. |      |            |            |  |  |  |
|---|------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
|   | Note | 2018       | 2017       |  |  |  |
|   |      |            |            |  |  |  |
|   |      | 74,684,759 | 47,882,352 |  |  |  |
|   |      | 185,317    | 130,809    |  |  |  |
|   | 24.1 | 1,320,514  | 1,033,122  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 227,563    | 170,024    |  |  |  |
|   |      | 61,128     | 55,016     |  |  |  |
|   |      | 193,230    | 133,113    |  |  |  |
|   |      | 199,711    | 159,623    |  |  |  |
|   |      | 111,057    | 80,742     |  |  |  |
|   |      | 46,759     | 32,615     |  |  |  |
| nt  | 13.3 | 651,356    | 442,121    |  |  |  |
|   | 14.1 | 77,793     | 36,432     |  |  |  |
|   | 24.2 | 1,991,614  | 1,358,524  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 80,464     | 59,025     |  |  |  |
|   |      | 8,835      | 5,789      |  |  |  |
|   | 24.3 | 79,840,100 | 51,579,307 |  |  |  |
|   |      | 537,655    | 330,953    |  |  |  |
|   |      | (429,540)  | (537,655)  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 108,115    | (206,702)  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 75,948,215 | 51,372,605 |  |  |  |
|   |      |            |            |  |  |  |
|   |      | (115,401)  | (104,186)  |  |  |  |
|   |      | (36,392)   | (5,591)    |  |  |  |
|   |      | 79,796,422 | 51,262,828 |  |  |  |
|   |      | 240,812    | 1,323,386  |  |  |  |
|   |      | (467,021)  | (240,812)  |  |  |  |
|   |      | (226,209)  | 1,082,574  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 79,570,213 | 52,345,402 |  |  |  |
|   |      | 1,503,564  | 1,335,659  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 81,073,777 | 53,681,061 |  |  |  |

2 Review Reports

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

24.1 Salaries, wages and benefits include following amounts in respect of gratuity:

| ipees in thousand                          |        | 2017   |
|--|--------|--------|
| Current service cost                       | 21,106 | 16,875 |
| Net interest on defined benefit obligation | 3,894  | 5,132  |
|  | 25,000 | 22,007 |

In addition to above, salaries, wages and benefits include Rs 32.21 million (2017: Rs 26.93 million) on account of provident fund contributions.

24.2 Royalty, excluding Punjab Sales Tax on services, includes amounts in respect of the following parties:

|                    |  | Relationship    |           | 2017         |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| Company Name       | Address                                  | with Company    | 2018      |              |
|                    |  |                 | (Rupees   | in thousand) |
| Honda Motor        | No.1-1, Minami-Aoyama, 2-Chome,          |                 |           |              |
| Co., Ltd., Japan   | Minato-ku,Tokyo,107-8556,Japan           | Holding company | 1,788,281 | 1,219,019    |
| Honda Lock Mfg.    | 3700, Shimonaka Sadowara-Cho Miyazaki    |                 |           |              |
| Co. Japan          | City Miyazaki Pref, 880-0293 Japan       | Group company   | 3,152     | 2,457        |
| Honda Access Asia  | 2754/1 Soi Sukhumvit 66/1, Sukhumvit Rd; |                 |           |              |
| Ocenia Co. Limited | Kwaeng Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Thailand    | Group company   | 74        | 196          |
| Other parties      | Various                                  | Outsiders       | 19,580    | 13,311       |
|                    |  |                 | 1,811,087 | 1,234,983    |

24.3 Cost of sales includes certain inventory items written off amounting to Rs 100.95 million (2017: Nil).

| Rupe | upees in thousand Note                        |      | 2018    | 2017    |
|------|---|------|---------|---------|
| 5.   | DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING COSTS              |      |         |         |
|      | Salaries, wages and benefits                  | 25.1 | 257,819 | 158,337 |
|      | Fuel and power                                |      | 6,012   | 4,684   |
|      | Insurance                                     |      | 10,563  | 8,543   |
|      | Travelling and vehicle running                |      | 41,384  | 30,255  |
|      | Freight and handling                          |      | 22,123  | 17,597  |
|      | Repairs and maintenance                       |      | 9,323   | 10,424  |
|      | Printing and stationery                       |      | 16,858  | 12,158  |
|      | Warranty costs                                |      | 89,714  | 16,258  |
|      | Advertising and sales promotion               |      | 371,243 | 212,033 |
|      | Depreciation on property, plant and equipment | 13.3 | 28,806  | 24,635  |
|      | Training expenses                             |      | 5,880   | 3,023   |
|      | Canteen subsidy                               |      | 9,740   | 6,264   |
|      | Free service claims                           |      | 9,939   | 7,577   |
|      | Rent, rates and taxes                         | 25.2 | 18,785  | 15,999  |
|      | Other expenses                                |      | 18,717  | 14,534  |
|      |   |      | 916,906 | 542,321 |

**25.1** Salaries, wages and benefits include following amounts in respect of gratuity:

Rupees in thousand

| Current service cost                       |
|--|
| Net interest on defined benefit obligation |

fund contributions.

25.2 This represents operating lease rentals.

#### Rupees in thousand

#### 26. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Salaries, wages and benefits Fuel and power Insurance Travelling and vehicle running Repairs and maintenance Printing and stationery Communications Postage Auditors' remuneration Legal and professional charges Depreciation on property, plant and equipmen Amortisation on intangible assets Fees and subscription Canteen subsidy Security expenses Other expenses

26.1 Salaries, wages and benefits include following amounts in respect of gratuity:

**Rupees in thousand** 

Current service cost Net interest on defined benefit obligation

fund contributions.

Notice of Meeting / Reports

| 2018  | 2017  |
|-------|-------|
| 3,867 | 4,151 |
| 713   | 1,262 |
| 4,580 | 5,413 |

In addition to above, salaries, wages and benefits include Rs 7.21 million (2017: Rs 5.65 million) on account of provident

|    | Nete | 0040    | 0048    |
|----|------|---------|---------|
|    | Note | 2018    | 2017    |
|    |      |         |         |
|    | 26.1 | 358,992 | 283,845 |
|    |      | 5,488   | 5,517   |
|    |      | 9,405   | 8,160   |
|    |      | 50,474  | 35,267  |
|    |      | 56,685  | 34,858  |
|    |      | 10,230  | 7,486   |
|    |      | 25,963  | 16,513  |
|    |      | 1,157   | 1,116   |
|    | 26.2 | 9,421   | 6,086   |
|    |      | 23,687  | 11,268  |
| nt | 13.3 | 53,708  | 42,262  |
|    | 14.1 | 12,702  | 11,855  |
|    |      | 5,338   | 1,755   |
|    |      | 12,214  | 9,826   |
|    |      | 4,008   | 3,211   |
|    |      | 38,130  | 18,244  |
|    |      | 677,602 | 497,269 |

| 2018  | 2017  |
|-------|-------|
| 5,932 | 4,849 |
| 1,094 | 1,475 |
| 7,026 | 6,324 |

In addition to above, salaries, wages and benefits include Rs 10.01 million (2017: Rs 8.22 million) on account of provident

2 Review Reports

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

| Rupe | Rupees in thousand  |       | 2017  |  |
|------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 26.2 | Auditors' remuneration  |       |       |  |
|      | The charges for professional services consist of the following<br>in respect of auditors' services for: |       |       |  |
|      | Statutory audit   | 1,804 | 1,639 |  |
|      | Half yearly review  | 532   | 484   |  |
|      | Taxation services   | 5,014 | 2,318 |  |
|      | Certifications and audits required by various regulations   | 1,462 | 1,078 |  |
|      | Out of pocket expenses  | 609   | 567   |  |
|      |   | 9,421 | 6,086 |  |

26.3 Administrative expenses includes operating lease rentals of Rs 1.36 million (2017: Rs 3.27 million).

| Rupe | es in thousand  | Note | 2018      | 2017      |
|------|---|------|-----------|-----------|
| 27.  | OTHER INCOME  |      |           |           |
|      | Income from financial assets:                                 |      |           |           |
|      | Profit on bank deposits                                       |      | 488,312   | 643,692   |
|      | Interest on loans to employees                                |      | 3,792     | 4,722     |
|      | Gain on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |      |           | ,         |
|      | - Realised  |      | 941,709   | 132,898   |
|      | - Unrealised  |      | 363,246   | 244,189   |
|      | - On earsea   |      | 1,304,955 | 377,087   |
|      |   |      | 1,797,059 | 1,025,501 |
|      |   |      | 1,777,007 | 1,020,001 |
|      | Income from non-financial assets:                             |      |           |           |
|      | Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment           | 13.4 | -         | 19,686    |
|      | Markup on advances to suppliers                               |      | 12,410    | 16,725    |
|      | Liabilities no longer payable written back                    |      | 14,123    | 654       |
|      | Freight income  |      | 45,985    | 42,102    |
|      | Others  |      | 13,448    | 10,521    |
|      |   |      | 85,966    | 89,688    |
|      |   |      | 1,883,025 | 1,115,189 |
| 28.  | OTHER EXPENSES  |      |           |           |
|      | Workers' welfare fund   | 11.7 | 174,952   | 49,285    |
|      | Workers' profit participation fund                            | 11.8 | 508,080   | 457,137   |
|      | Exchange loss - net   |      | 559,517   | 31,101    |
|      | Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment             | 13.4 | 2,020     | -         |
|      |   |      | 1,244,569 | 537,523   |
| 29.  | FINANCE COST  |      |           |           |
|      | Markup on advances from customers                             |      | 696       | 14,123    |
|      | Bank charges  |      | 13,780    | 9,320     |
|      |   |      | 14,476    | 23,443    |

| Rupees | in | tho | usa | nd |
|--------|----|-----|-----|----|
|--------|----|-----|-----|----|

#### 30. TAXATION

#### Current

- For the year

- Prior years

Deferred

#### (Percentage)

#### 30.1 Tax charge reconciliation

Numerical reconciliation between the average

the applicable tax rate

Applicable tax rate as per Income Tax Ordinar

#### Tax effect of:

- change in prior years' tax
- change in tax rate
- tax credit
- lower tax rates and final tax regime

#### Average effective tax rate charged to profit an

#### 30.2 Management assessment on sufficiency of provision for income taxes

follows:

#### **Rupees in thousand**

Tax assessed as per most recent tax assessm Provision in accounts for income tax

As at March 31, 2018, as per the treatments adopted in tax returns filed that are based on the applicable tax laws and decisions of appellate authorities on similar matters, the provision in accounts for income tax is sufficient as there are strong grounds that the said treatments are likely to be accepted by the tax authorities.

its after tax profits for the Tax Year 2017.

3 Financial Analysis

|  | Note | 2018                     | 2017                     |
|--|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |      |                          |                          |
|  |      |                          |                          |
|  |      | 2,411,040                | 2,108,765                |
|  |      | 492,702                  | 154,371                  |
|  |      | 2,903,742                | 2,263,136                |
|  | 8    | 80,375                   | 238,199                  |
|  |      | 2,984,117                | 2,501,335                |
|  |      |                          |                          |
|  |      | 2018                     | 2017                     |
|  |      |                          |                          |
|  |      |                          |                          |
| in offective tax rate and              |      |                          |                          |
| je effective tax rate and              |      |                          |                          |
| ge effective tax rate and              |      | 30.00                    | 31 በበ                    |
| je effective tax rate and<br>nce, 2001 |      | 30.00                    | 31.00                    |
|  |      |                          |                          |
|  |      | 5.20                     | 31.00<br>1.78<br>(0.53)  |
|  |      |                          | 1.78                     |
|  |      | 5.20<br>(0.57)           | 1.78<br>(0.53)           |
|  |      | 5.20<br>(0.57)<br>(0.89) | 1.78<br>(0.53)<br>(2.46) |

A comparison of provision on account of income taxes with most recent tax assessment for last three tax years is as

|      | 2017      | 2018      | 2017    |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| nent | 2,333,456 | 1,540,251 | 698,849 |
|      | 2,333,456 | 1,466,049 | 643,597 |

30.3 By virtue of amendments introduced through Finance Act 2017, the provisions of section 5A of the Income Tax Ordinance, 2001 were amended to the effect that a listed company that derives profit for a tax year but does not distribute at least 40% of its after tax profits within six months of the end of the said tax year through cash or bonus shares, shall be liable to pay tax at the rate of 7.5% of its accounting profit before tax. Liability in respect of such income tax, if any, is recognised when the prescribed time period for distribution of dividend expires. The Company has distributed 40% of

# **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

2 Review Reports

| Rupe | ees in thousand  | Note | 2018        | 2017         |
|------|--|------|-------------|--------------|
| 81.  | CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS                                     |      |             |              |
|      | Profit before taxation   |      | 9,478,567   | 8,636,325    |
|      | Adjustments for:   |      |             |              |
|      | Depreciation on property, plant and equipment                      | 13.3 | 733,870     | 509,018      |
|      | Loss / (profit) on disposal of property, plant and equipment       | 28   | 2,020       | (19,686      |
|      | Profit on bank deposits  | 27   | (488,312)   | (643,692     |
|      | Markup on advances to suppliers                                    | 27   | (12,410)    | (16,725)     |
|      | Interest on loans to employees                                     | 27   | (3,792)     | (4,722)      |
|      | Gain on short term investments                                     |      | (338,281)   | (170,788)    |
|      | Liabilities no longer payable written back                         | 27   | (14,123)    | (654)        |
|      | Finance cost   | 27   | 696         | 14,123       |
|      | Provision for employees' retirement benefits and other obligations | 5    | 98,589      | 80,400       |
|      | Amortisation on intangible assets                                  | 14.1 | 90,495      | 48,287       |
|      | Amortisation of deferred revenue                                   |      | (4,737)     | (6,194       |
|      | Royalty  |      | 1,811,088   | 1,234,983    |
|      | Working capital changes  | 31.1 | (1,283,765) | 18,394,152   |
|      |  |      | 10,069,905  | 28,054,827   |
| 1.1  | Working capital changes  |      |             |              |
|      | (Increase) / decrease in current assets                            |      |             |              |
|      | - Stores and spares  |      | (4,210)     | (11,615)     |
|      | - Stock-in-trade   |      | (1,549,308) | (2,648,910   |
|      | - Trade debts  |      | (42,905)    | 68,383       |
|      | - Loans, advances, prepayments and other receivables               |      | (3,560,238) | (8,114,148)  |
|      |  |      | (5,156,661) | (10,706,290) |
|      | Increase in current liabilities                                    |      |             |              |
|      | - Trade and other payables   |      | 3,872,896   | 29,100,442   |
|      |  |      | (1,283,765) | 18,394,152   |
| 32.  | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  |      |             |              |
|      | Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement      |      |             |              |
|      | comprise of the following statement of financial position amou     | nts: |             |              |
|      | - Cash and bank balances   | 22   | 10,993,000  | 9,536,380    |
|      | - Short term investments - Treasury bills                          | 21   | 13,179,643  | 15,876,217   |
|      |  |      | 24,172,643  | 25,412,597   |

#### 33. REMUNERATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE, DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVES

The aggregate amount charged in the financial statements for the year for remuneration, including certain benefits to the chief executive, certain directors and other executives of the Company is as follows:

|                                   | Chief Ex | xecutive | Executive | Director | Non Executiv | ve Directors | Execu   | itives  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Rupees in thousand                | 2018     | 2017     | 2018      | 2017     | 2018         | 2017         | 2018    | 2017    |
| Managerial remuneration           | 789      | 753      | 1,114     | 1,078    | 12,774       | 11,206       | 126,071 | 106,430 |
| House rent and utilities          | 3,256    | 3,336    | 3,258     | 3,328    | 7,023        | 6,160        | 69,122  | 58,329  |
| Bonus                             | -        | -        | -         | -        | 8,249        | 7,236        | 77,868  | 68,568  |
| Reimbursement of medical expenses | -        | -        | -         | 14       | -            | -            | 2,015   | 2,395   |
| Employees' retirement benefits    | -        | -        | -         | -        | 3,108        | 3,027        | 28,821  | 23,506  |
| Other allowances and expenses     | 9,294    | 7,586    | 8,407     | 2,164    | 1,968        | 1,554        | 57,444  | 15,343  |
|                                   | 13,339   | 11,675   | 12,779    | 6,584    | 33,122       | 29,183       | 361,341 | 274,571 |
| Meeting fee                       | -        | -        | -         | -        | 480          | 120          | -       | -       |
|                                   | 13,339   | 11,675   | 12,779    | 6,584    | 33,602       | 29,303       | 361,341 | 274,571 |
| Number of persons                 | 1        | 1        | 1         | 1        | 3            | 2            | 61      | 59      |

- cars and furnished accommodation.
- EARNINGS PER SHARE 34.

#### 34.1 Basic earnings per share

Profit for the year Weighted average number of ordinary shares Basic EPS

#### 34.2 Diluted earnings per share

convert is exercised.

#### 35. OPERATING SEGMENTS

Management monitors the operating results of its business segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker ('CODM'). Segment performance is generally evaluated based on certain key performance indicators including business volume and gross profit.

Segment results include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

33.1 The Chief Executive, certain directors and executives of the Company are provided with free use of Company maintained

| ALCOLOGICAL LEVEL  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                    |           |           |
| Rupees in thousand | 6,494,450 | 6,134,990 |
| Number in thousand | 142,800   | 142,800   |
| Rupees             | 45.48     | 42.96     |

A diluted earnings per share has not been presented as the Company does not have any convertible instruments in issue as at March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 which would have any effect on the earnings per share if the option to Notice of Meeting /

**Review Reports** 

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

**35.1** The management has determined the operating segments based on the reports reviewed by the CODM that are used to make strategic and business decisions.

#### (a) Manufacturing

This segment relates to the sale of locally manufactured cars and parts.

#### (b) Trading

This segment relates to the trading of CBUs and parts.

#### 35.2 Segment information

|                                  | Manufa       | cturing      | Trac        | ding        | То           | tal          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| ees in thousand                  | 2018         | 2017         | 2018        | 2017        | 2018         | 2017         |
| Segment revenue                  | 89,246,123   | 60,817,726   | 2,276,749   | 1,985,027   | 91,522,872   | 62,802,753   |
| Segment expenses                 |              |              |             |             |              |              |
| - Cost of sales                  | (79,570,213) | (52,345,402) | (1,503,564) | (1,335,659) | (81,073,777) | (53,681,061) |
| Gross profit                     | 9,675,910    | 8,472,324    | 773,185     | 649,368     | 10,449,095   | 9,121,692    |
|                                  |              |              |             |             |              |              |
| Distribution and marketing costs |              |              |             |             | (916,906)    | (542,321     |
| Administrative expenses          |              |              |             |             | (677,602)    | (497,269     |
| Other income                     |              |              |             |             | 1,883,025    | 1,115,189    |
| Other expenses                   |              |              |             |             | (1,244,569)  | (537,523     |
| Finance cost                     |              |              |             |             | (14,476)     | (23,443      |
| Profit before taxation           |              |              |             |             | 9,478,567    | 8,636,325    |
| Taxation                         |              |              |             |             | (2,984,117)  | (2,501,335   |
| Profit for the year              |              |              |             |             | 6,494,450    | 6,134,990    |

**35.2.1** Segment wise assets and liabilities are not being reviewed by the CODM.

#### 36. FINANCIAI RISK MANAGEMENT

#### 36.1 Financial risk factors

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, other price risk and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Company's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the Company's finance department under policies approved by the BOD. The Company's finance department evaluates and hedges financial risks based on principles for overall risk management, as well as policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk and investment of excess liquidity, provided by the BOD.

#### (a) Market risk

#### (i) **Currency risk**

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. Currency risk arises mainly from future commercial transactions or receivables and payables that exist due to transactions in foreign currencies.

The Company is exposed to currency risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the United States Dollar ('USD'), Japanese Yen ('JPY'), Thai Baht ('THB'), Euro ('EUR'), Singapore Dollar ('SGD') and Great Britain Pound ('GBP'). Currently, the Company's foreign exchange risk exposure is restricted to the amounts receivable from / payable to foreign entities. The Company's exposure to currency risk is as follows:

| usand                          | 2018      | 2017   |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Cash and bank balances - USD   | 479       | 68     |
| Other receivables - USD        | 786       |        |
| Trade debts - USD              | 2         |        |
| Trade and other payables - USD | (34,878)  | (48,1  |
| Net exposure - USD             | (33,611)  | (47,3  |
| Other receivables - JPY        | 2,010     | 4      |
| Trade and other payables - JPY | (184,507) | (769,4 |
| Net exposure - JPY             | (182,497) | (768,9 |
| Other receivables - THB        | 5,092     | 9      |
| Trade and other payables - THB | (77,501)  | (24,5  |
| Net exposure - THB             | (72,409)  | (23,6  |
| Other receivables - EUR        | -         |        |
| Trade and other payables - EUR | (14)      | (      |
| Net exposure - EUR             | (14)      | (      |
| Other receivables - SGD        | -         |        |
| Trade and other payables - SGD | -         | (      |
| Net exposure - SGD             | -         | (      |
| Other receivables - GBP        | -         |        |
| Trade and other payables - GBP | -         | (      |
| Net exposure - GBP             | -         | (      |

and GBP with all other variables held constant, the impact on post tax profit for the year would have been Rs 30.23 million (2017: Rs 40.23 million) lower / higher, mainly as a result of exchange losses / gains on translation of foreign exchange denominated financial instruments.

#### (ii) Other price risk

Other price risk represents the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market. The Company is not exposed to equity price risk since there are no direct investments in equity instruments traded in the market at the reporting date. The Company is also not exposed to commodity price risk since it does not hold any financial instrument based on commodity prices.

#### Interest rate risk (iii)

Interest rate risk represents the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

R

Notice of Meeting /

# **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART** OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

At the statement of financial position date, the interest rate profile of the Company's significant interest bearing financial instruments was:

| Rupees in thousand                      | Note | 2018       | 2017       |
|---|------|------------|------------|
| Fixed rate instruments                  |      |            |            |
| Financial assets                        |      |            |            |
| Long term loans and advances            |      | 41,117     | 56,961     |
| Short term investments - treasury bills | 21.2 | 13,179,643 | 15,876,217 |
| Cash at bank                            |      | 10,916,729 | 9,473,750  |
|   |      | 24,137,489 | 25,406,928 |
| Financial liabilities                   |      | -          | -          |
| Net exposure                            |      | 24,137,489 | 25,406,928 |
| Floating rate instruments               |      |            |            |
| Financial assets                        |      | -          | -          |
| Financial liabilities                   |      | -          | -          |
| Net exposure                            |      | -          | -          |

#### Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed rate instruments

As at March 31, 2018, if market interest rates had been 1% higher / lower with all other variables held constant, post-tax profit for the year would have been higher / lower by Rs 173.41 million (2017: Rs 110.91 million).

#### Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable rate instruments

As at March 31, 2018, the Company does not hold any variable rate financial instruments.

#### (b) **Credit risk**

Credit risk represents the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation. Credit risk of the Company arises from deposits with banks, trade debts, investments, loans and advances and other receivables.

#### (i) Exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date was as follows:

| ees in thousand   | 2018       | 2017       |
|---|------------|------------|
| Long term deposits  | 4,042      | 4,042      |
| Trade debts   | 92,441     | 49,536     |
| Loans, advances and other receivables                       | 6,229,322  | 4,842,772  |
| Short term investments                                      | 20,674,900 | 20,943,345 |
| bort term investments<br>Balances with banks                | 10,989,789 | 9,534,240  |
|   | 37,990,494 | 35,373,947 |
| As of March 31, age analysis of trade debts was as follows: |            |            |
| Neither past due nor impaired                               | -          |            |
| Past due but not impaired - 1 to 180 days                   | 92,441     | 49,536     |
| Past due and impaired                                       | 16,142     | 16,142     |
|   | 108,583    | 65,678     |

Management / Company's Structur

**Review Reports** 

number of counter parties.

#### (ii) Credit quality of financial assets

The credit quality of financial assets (mainly bank balances and investments in mutual funds) that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rate:

|                              | Rat            | ing       | Rating  | 2018       | 2017       |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|
| Banks                        | Short term     | Long term | Agency  | Rupees i   | n thousand |
| Citibank N.A.                | P-1            | A1        | Moody's | 95,663     | 156,904    |
| Deutsche Bank A.G.           | P-2            | Baa2      | Moody's | 22,103     | 33,000     |
| Faysal Bank Limited          | A1+            | AA        | PACRA   | 1,021,460  | 2,030,769  |
| Habib Bank Limited           | A-1+           | AA+       | JCR-VIS | 4,216      | 6,009      |
| MCB Bank Limited             | A1+            | AAA       | PACRA   | 5,107,905  | 464,218    |
| National Bank of Pakistan    | A-1+           | AAA       | JCR-VIS | 716        | 716        |
| Soneri Bank Limited          | A1+            | AA-       | PACRA   | 3,847,145  | 6,266,140  |
| Standard Chartered Bank      |                |           |         |            |            |
| (Pakistan) Limited           | A1+            | AAA       | PACRA   | 841,866    | 518,326    |
| The Bank of Tokyo            |                |           |         |            |            |
| - Mitsubishi UFJ, Limited    | P-1            | A1        | Moody's | 20,494     | 47,811     |
| United Bank Limited          | A-1+           | AAA       | JCR-VIS | 28,221     | 10,353     |
|                              |                |           |         | 10,989,789 | 9,534,246  |
| Mutual Funds                 |                |           |         |            |            |
| ABL Income Fund              | Not applicable | A(f)      | PACRA   | 55,199     | 53,391     |
| NAFA Income Opportunity Fund | Not applicable | A(f)      | PACRA   | 652,064    | 627,072    |
| NAFA Money Market Fund       | Not applicable | AA(f)     | PACRA   | 3,071,213  | 1,545,469  |
| Atlas Money Market Fund      | Not applicable | AA(f)     | PACRA   | 1,837,023  | 1,026,121  |
| Atlas Income Fund            | Not applicable | AA(f)     | PACRA   | 1,879,758  | 1,815,075  |
|                              |                |           |         | 7,495,257  | 5,067,128  |

|                              | Rat            | ing       | Rating  | 2018               | 2017      |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|-----------|
| Banks                        | Short term     | Long term | Agency  | Rupees in thousand |           |
| Citibank N.A.                | P-1            | A1        | Moody's | 95,663             | 156,904   |
| Deutsche Bank A.G.           | P-2            | Baa2      | Moody's | 22,103             | 33,000    |
| Faysal Bank Limited          | A1+            | AA        | PACRA   | 1,021,460          | 2,030,769 |
| Habib Bank Limited           | A-1+           | AA+       | JCR-VIS | 4,216              | 6,009     |
| MCB Bank Limited             | A1+            | AAA       | PACRA   | 5,107,905          | 464,218   |
| National Bank of Pakistan    | A-1+           | AAA       | JCR-VIS | 716                | 716       |
| Soneri Bank Limited          | A1+            | AA-       | PACRA   | 3,847,145          | 6,266,140 |
| Standard Chartered Bank      |                |           |         |                    |           |
| (Pakistan) Limited           | A1+            | AAA       | PACRA   | 841,866            | 518,326   |
| The Bank of Tokyo            |                |           |         |                    |           |
| - Mitsubishi UFJ, Limited    | P-1            | A1        | Moody's | 20,494             | 47,811    |
| United Bank Limited          | A-1+           | AAA       | JCR-VIS | 28,221             | 10,353    |
|                              |                |           |         | 10,989,789         | 9,534,246 |
| Mutual Funds                 |                |           |         |                    |           |
| ABL Income Fund              | Not applicable | A(f)      | PACRA   | 55,199             | 53,391    |
| NAFA Income Opportunity Fund | Not applicable | A(f)      | PACRA   | 652,064            | 627,072   |
| NAFA Money Market Fund       | Not applicable | AA(f)     | PACRA   | 3,071,213          | 1,545,469 |
| Atlas Money Market Fund      | Not applicable | AA(f)     | PACRA   | 1,837,023          | 1,026,121 |
| Atlas Income Fund            | Not applicable | AA(f)     | PACRA   | 1,879,758          | 1,815,075 |
|                              |                |           |         | 7,495,257          | 5,067,128 |

Due to the Company's long standing business relationships with these counterparties and after giving due consideration to their strong financial standing, management does not expect non-performance by these counter parties on their obligations to the Company. Accordingly, the credit risk is minimal.

#### (c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities.

The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Furthermore, the holding company, Honda Motor Co., Ltd., Japan, through its associated company has provided liquidity support to the Company in form of credit on some of the CKD material supplies. At March 31, 2018, the Company had Rs 4,460 million available borrowing limits from financial institutions and Rs 10,993 million cash and bank balances.

The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counter parties are banks with reasonably high credit ratings. The Company believes that it is not exposed to major concentration of credit risk as its exposure is spread over a significant 5 Notice of Meeting /

**Review Reports** 

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

The table below analyzes the Company's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| ees in thousand          | Carrying<br>amount | Less than<br>one year | One to<br>five years | More than five years |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| At March 31, 2018        |                    |                       |                      |                      |
| Accrued mark up          | 782                | 782                   | -                    |                      |
| Unclaimed dividend       | 22,600             | 22,600                | -                    |                      |
| Trade and other payables | 9,914,159          | 9,914,159             | -                    | -                    |
|                          | 9,937,541          | 9,937,541             | -                    | -                    |
| At March 31, 2017        |                    |                       |                      |                      |
| Accrued mark up          | 14,218             | 14,218                | -                    |                      |
| Unclaimed dividend       | 14,582             | 14,582                | -                    |                      |
| Trade and other payables | 10,288,400         | 10,288,400            | -                    | -                    |
|                          | 10,317,200         | 10,317,200            | -                    |                      |

#### 36.2 Fair value estimation

The different levels for fair value estimation used by the Company have been explained as follows:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1).
- Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (level 2).
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3).

The following table presents the financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value at March 31, 2018:

| pees in thousand                               | Level 1   | Level 2    | Level 3 | Total      |
|--|-----------|------------|---------|------------|
| Assets<br>At fair value through profit or loss |           |            |         |            |
| Short term investments                         | 7,495,257 | 13,179,643 | -       | 20,674,900 |
| Liabilities                                    | -         | -          | -       | -          |

The following table presents the financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value at March 31, 2017:

| ees in thousand                                | Level 1   | Level 2    | Level 3 | Total      |
|--|-----------|------------|---------|------------|
| Assets<br>At fair value through profit or loss |           |            |         |            |
| Short term investments                         | 5,067,128 | 15,876,217 | -       | 20,943,345 |
| Liabilities                                    | -         | -          | -       | -          |

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the statement of financial position date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value a financial instrument are observable, those financial instruments are classified under level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the financial instrument is classified under level 3. The Company has no such type of financial instruments as on March 31, 2018.

The carrying values of all financial assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements approximate their fair values. Fair value is determined on the basis of objective evidence at each reporting date.

36.3 Financial instruments by categories

#### **Rupees in thousand**

#### As at March 31, 2018

Assets as per statement of financial position Long term loans and advances Long term deposits Trade debts Loans, advances and other receivables Short term investments Cash and bank balances

#### As at March 31, 2017

Assets as per statement of financial position Long term loans and advances Long term deposits Trade debts Loans, advances and other receivables Short term investments Cash and bank balances

#### Rupees in thousand

Liabilities as per statement of financial position Accrued mark up Unclaimed dividend Trade and other payables

regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets

|      | At fair value<br>through<br>profit or loss | Loans and receivables | Total                       |
|------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |  |                       |                             |
|      | -  | 189,023               | 189,023                     |
|      | -  | 4,042                 | 4,042                       |
|      | -  | 92,441                | 92,441                      |
|      | -  | 6,314,669             | 6,314,669                   |
|      | 20,674,900                                 | -                     | 20,674,900                  |
|      | -  | 10,993,000            | 10,993,000                  |
|      | 20,674,900                                 | 17,593,175            | 38,268,075                  |
|      |  |                       |                             |
|      |  |                       |                             |
|      | -  | 107,251               | 107,251                     |
|      | -  | 4,042                 | 4,042                       |
|      | -  | 49,536                | 49,536                      |
|      | -  | 4,883,693             | 4,883,693                   |
|      | 20,943,345                                 | -                     | 20,943,345                  |
|      | -  | 9,536,380             | 9,536,380                   |
|      | 20,943,345                                 | 14,580,902            | 35,524,247                  |
|      |  |                       | l liabilities<br>tized cost |
| Same |  | 2018                  | 2017                        |
| ion  |  |                       |                             |
|      |  | 782                   | 14,218                      |
|      |  | 22,600                | 14,582                      |
|      |  | 9,914,159             | 10,288,400                  |
|      |  | 9,937,541             | 10,317,200                  |

5 Notice of Meeting /

2 Review Reports

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

**2** Review Reports

#### 36.4 Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

There are no significant financial assets and financial liabilities that are subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements.

#### 36.5 Capital management

The Company's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for members and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to members, issue new shares and other measures commensurating to the circumstances. The Company monitors the capital structure on the basis of gearing ratio. However as at March 31, 2018, and March 31, 2017, there are no borrowings and the entire capital is represented by equity as shown in the statement of financial position.

The Company is not exposed to any externally imposed capital requirements.

#### 37. TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

**37.1** The related parties include the holding company, subsidiaries and associates of the holding company, group companies, related parties on the basis of common directorship, key management personnel of the Company and its holding company and post employment benefit plans (Gratuity Fund and Provident Fund). The Company in the normal course of business carries out transactions with various related parties. Amounts due from and to related parties are shown under receivables and payables. Significant related party transactions have been disclosed in respective notes in these financial statements other than the following:

| es in thousand                            | Holding<br>Company | Other related parties | Total     |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| For the year ended March 31, 2018         |                    |                       |           |
| Purchase of goods                         | 6,617,209          | 38,615,446            | 45,232,65 |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 1,485              | 299,029               | 300,514   |
| Purchase of intangible assets             | 1,698              | -                     | 1,69      |
| Sale of goods                             | -                  | 147,157               | 147,15    |
| Insurance premium                         | -                  | 544,954               | 544,95    |
| Insurance claims                          | -                  | 73,734                | 73,73     |
| Technical assistance and training charges | 49,052             | 33,497                | 82,54     |
| Key management personnel remuneration     | -                  | 221,693               | 221,69    |
| Dividend paid                             | 1,251,185          | 740,795               | 1,991,98  |
| For the year ended March 31, 2017         |                    |                       |           |
| Purchase of goods                         | 5,456,508          | 25,702,424            | 31,158,93 |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 74,516             | 701,670               | 776,18    |
| Purchase of intangible assets             | 16,017             | 11,156                | 27,17     |
| Sale of goods                             | -                  | 155,242               | 155,24    |
| Insurance premium                         | -                  | 361,566               | 361,56    |
| Insurance claims                          | -                  | 34,322                | 34,32     |
| License fee                               | 209,802            | -                     | 209,80    |
| Technical assistance and training charges | 23,592             | 18,074                | 41,66     |
| Key management personnel remuneration     | -                  | 158,267               | 158,26    |
| Dividend paid                             | 509,796            | 307,788               | 817,584   |

| 37.2 | The names of related parties with whom the O |
|------|--|
|      | in place during the year and whose names     |
|      | follows:                                     |

#### Name

Atlas Autos (Private) Limited The Atlas Foundation Atlas Metals (Private) Limited Atlas Power Limited Honda Motor (China) Co., Ltd. Honda Parts Manufacturing Corporation - Ph Honda R&D Asia Pacific Co., Ltd. Honda Trading China Co,.Ltd Shanghai Honda Trading Co., Ltd. Shirazi Trading Company (Private) Limited Honda Autoparts Manufacturing M. Sdn. Bhd.

#### 38. PLANT CAPACITY AND ACTUAL PRODUCTION

#### Number

#### Motor vehicles

The Company has a capacity of producing 50,000 motor vehicles per annum. Due to overwhelming demand of certain products, during the current year, the Company has commenced double shift for the whole year that has resulted in over utilisation of the plant and consequently, production has exceeded normal capacity.

#### Number

#### 39. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

Total number of employees (including contrac

Total number of factory employees (including

Average number of employees during the yea

Average number of factory employees during

#### Rupees in thousand

- 40. DISCLOSURES RELATING TO PROVIDENT FU
  - (i) Size of the Fund
  - (ii) Cost of investments made
  - (iii) Fair value of investments
  - (iv) Percentage of investments made

Company has entered into transactions or had agreements / arrangements have not been disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements are as

|            | Basis of relationship |   |
|------------|-----------------------|---|
|            | Common directorship   |   |
|            | Group company         |   |
| nilippines | Group company         |   |
|            | Common directorship   |   |
| I Malaysia | Group company         | _ |

| Ca     | pacity | Produ  | uction |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2018   | 2017   | 2018   | 2017   |
| 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,177 | 34,560 |

|   | 2018    | 2017    |
|---|---------|---------|
|   |         |         |
| ctual labour) as at March 31            | 2,278   | 2,033   |
| g contractual labour) as at March 31    | 2,023   | 1,847   |
| ar (including contractual labour)       | 2,143   | 1,620   |
| the year (including contractual labour) | 1,935   | 1,430   |
|   |         |         |
|   | 2018    | 2017    |
| IND                                     |         |         |
|   | 457,995 | 394,135 |
|   | 382,913 | 326,132 |
|   | 421,601 | 358,856 |
|   | 92.05%  | 91.05%  |
|   |         |         |

2 Review Reports

### **NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

#### 40.1 Breakup of fair value of investments out of Provident Fund

**2** Review Reports

|                           | 2018                    |                    | 2017                    |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Particulars               | Rupees<br>(in thousand) | % of<br>Investment | Rupees<br>(in thousand) | % of<br>Investment |
| Mutual funds              | 139,854                 | 33.17%             | 133,994                 | 37.34%             |
| Government securities     | 79,143                  | 18.77%             | 117,212                 | 32.66%             |
| Bank balances             | 199,049                 | 47.21%             | 103,204                 | 28.76%             |
| Term Finance Certificates | 3,555                   | 0.85%              | 4,446                   | 1.24%              |
|                           | 421,601                 | 100.00%            | 358,856                 | 100.00%            |

The figures for 2018 are based on the unaudited financial statements of the employees' provident fund. The investments in collective investment schemes, listed equity and listed debt securities out of aforementioned fund have been made in accordance with the provisions of section 218 of the Companies Act, 2017 and the conditions specified thereunder.

#### 41. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS AND EVENTS

All significant transactions and events that have affected the Company's financial position and performance during the year have been adequately disclosed in the notes to these financial statements.

#### 42. CORRESPONDING FIGURES

Corresponding figures have been reclassified wherever necessary to reflect more appropriate presentation of events and transactions for the purpose of comparison in accordance with the accounting and reporting standards as applicable in Pakistan. However, no significant reclassification has been made, except for the following:

#### **Rupees in thousand**

| Custom duty payable' previously included in 'Others' under 'Trade and other payables' now separately presented under 'Trade and other payables'        | 167,123 |
|--|---------|
| 'Unclaimed dividend' previously presented under 'Trade and other payables' now separately presented on the face of the statement of financial position | 14,582  |
| Receivable from dealers against sale of spare parts previously offset in 'Trade and other payables' now included in 'Trade debts'                      | 31,677  |

#### 43. DATE OF AUTHORISATION FOR ISSUE

These financial statements were authorised for issue on May 15, 2018 by the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### **EVENTS AFTER THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION DATE** 44.

- accounted for in the period in which they are approved.
- to Rs 267.50 million that will be accounted for in the subsequent period when it is enacted.

44.1 The Board of Directors of the Company have proposed a final cash dividend for the year ended March 31, 2018 of Rs 22.75 per share amounting to Rs 3,248.70 million and a transfer of Rs 2,600 million from 'Un-appropriated profit' to 'General reserve' at their meeting held on May 15, 2018 for approval of the members at the Annual General Meeting to be held on June 28, 2018. These financial statements do not include the effect of the above appropriations which will be

44.2 Through the Finance Bill 2018 announced on April 27, 2018 that is subject to Parliament's approval and President's assent, the rate of tax on undistributed profits referred to in note 30.3 has been proposed to be reduced from 7.5% to 5% for Tax Year 2019. Moreover, minimum distribution for the levy of this tax has been proposed to be reduced from 40% to 20% and for this purpose, bonus shares will not be considered as part of distribution. Further, super tax has been proposed to be extended for the Tax Years 2018 to 2020. In the Company's case, the super tax for Tax Year 2018 amounts

H. Yoshimura

Hironobu Yoshimura **Chief Executive** 

Mr. Ahmad Umair Waiid Chief Financial Officer

Auditors' Report & Accounts

Management / Company's Structure

7 Review Reports

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Notice is hereby given that 26th Annual General Meeting of shareholders of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited will be held on Thursday, June 28, 2018 at 10:30 a.m. at Faletti's Hotel, 24-Egerton Road, The Mall, Lahore to transact the following business:

- To confirm the minutes of the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on April 26, 2018. 1.
- 2. To approve and adopt the annual audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 together with the Directors' and Auditors' reports thereon,
- 3. To approve 41.8% (Rs 4.18 per share) cash dividend paid in July 2017 for the year ended March 31, 2017,
- 4. To approve cash dividend @ 227.5% (Rs 22.75 per share) for the year ended March 31, 2018,
- To appoint Auditors for the next financial year and fix their remuneration. 5.

#### SPECIAL BUSINESS:

To approve remuneration of Chairman & Executive Directors for the year 2018-19 and adopt the following resolution: 6.

"The remuneration of Chairman (Non-executive Director) amounting to Rs. 40.6 million (2017-18: Rs. 33.55 million) which includes allowances and other benefits be and is hereby approved for the year ending March 31, 2019."

"The remuneration of President/CEO amounting to Rs. 14.4 million (2017-18: Rs. 14.4 million) and one full-time director for Rs. 14.1 million (2017-18: Rs. 15.1 million) which includes allowances and other benefits, be and is hereby approved for the year ending March 31, 2019"

To consider and approve the transactions carried out with related parties in the normal course of business and approve 7. the following resolutions:

"RESOLVED that the transactions carried out in normal course of business with associated companies as disclosed in respective notes to the audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 be and are hereby ratified and approved."

"FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chief Executive Officer of the Company be and is hereby authorized to approve all the transactions to be carried out in normal course of business with associated companies during the ensuing year ending March 31, 2019 and in this connection the Chief Executive Officer be and is hereby also authorized to take any and all necessary actions and sign/execute any and all such documents indentures as may be required in this regard on behalf of the Company."

8. To transact any other business with permission of the Chairman.

By order of the Board

Lahore: June 06, 2018

(Maqsood ur Rehman Rehmani) Company Secretary & Vice President (Admin.)

#### NOTES:

- 1.
- 2. and witnessed; not later than 48 hours before the time of the meeting.
- 3. usual documents required for such purpose.
- 4. unless it has been provided earlier enabling the company to comply with the relevant laws.
- 5.

# **STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 134(3) OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2017**

#### **REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS**

Item 7 of the Agenda, authorization in being sought for the transactions carried out and to be carried out with related parties during the ensuing year ending March 31, 2019 in the ordinary course of business. The transactions with holding company & its subsidiary companies were carried out during the year, therefore, these transactions have been placed before the members of the Company for their approval.

#### TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTY

Item 6 of the Agenda, authorization in being sought for the transactions carried out and to be carried out with related parties during the ensuing year ending March 31, 2019 in the ordinary course of business. The transactions with holding company & its subsidiary companies were carried out during the year, therefore, these transactions have been placed before the members of the Company for their approval.

The Company shall continue to carry out transactions with the related parties in its ordinary course of business till next annual general meeting. Therefore, such transactions with related party have to be approved by the shareholders. The shareholders may authorize the Chief Executive to approve such transactions till the next annual general meeting when the same shall be placed before the shareholders for their approval/ratification.

There is no specific interest of the directors in these special resolutions, except that mentioned therein.

The share transfer books of the company will remain closed from June 18, 2018 to June 28, 2018 (both days inclusive).

A member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting may appoint another member as a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf. The proxy forms must be received at Registered Office of the Company duly stamped, signed

Any individual Beneficial Owner of Central Depository Company of Pakistan Ltd. (CDC), entitled to attend and vote at this meeting, must bring his/her CNIC or passport along with CDC account number to prove his/her identity and in case of proxy must enclose attested copy of his/her CNIC or passport. Representatives of Corporate members should bring the

Members are requested to immediately inform company's share registrar "M/s Hameed Majeed Associates, HM-House, 7-Bank Square, Lahore." of any change in their address and provide copy of their CNIC or passport (in case of foreigner)

The shareholders residing in a city and collectively holding at least 10% of the total paid up share capital may demand the Company to provide the facility of video-link for participating in the meeting. The demand for video-link facility shall be received by the company at the address given hereinabove at least 7 days prior to the date of the meeting.

**Review Reports** 

3 Financial Analysis

Auditors' Report & Accounts

**5** Notice of Meeting /

### **AUTHORIZED SALES, SERVICE & SPARE PARTS 3S DEALERS**

#### **KARACHI**

Honda Shahrah-e-Faisal 13-Banglore Town, Main Shahrah-e-Faisal Tel: (021) 34547113-6, 34527070, 34527373, 34527474, 34527575 Fax: (021) 34526758

#### Honda Defence 67/1, Korangi Road Near HINO Circle. Tel: (021) 35805291-4 Fax: (021) 35389648

Honda SITE C-1, Main Manghopir Road, SITE. Tel: (021) 32577411-2, 32564926, 32570301, 32569381 Fax: (021) 32577412

#### **Honda South** 1-B/1, Sec. 23, Korangi Industrial Area. Tel: (021) 35050251-4 Fax: (021) 35064599

Honda Drive In 118-C, Rashid Minhas Road. Tel: (021) 34992832-7, 34992824-5 Fax: (021) 34992823

#### Honda Quaideen

233-A-2, PECHS. Tel: (021) 34556071-3. 34556510-12 Fax: (021) 34554644

#### **HYDERABAD**

Honda Palace Shahbaz Town, Jamshoro Road. Tel: (0223) 6671789, 667032 Fax: (0223) 667519

#### **RAHIM YAR KHAN**

Honda Rahim Yar Khan Shahbazpur Road, Cantt. Chowk. Tel: (068) 5674446-8 Fax: (068) 5674445

#### SAHIWAL

**Honda Montgomery** Sahiwal Bypass Lahore Road near PSO Tel: 0304-111-45-45 Fax: (40) 4502082

#### LAHORE **Honda City Sales**

75-B, Block L, Gulberg III, Ferozepur Road. Tel: (042) 35841100-06 Fax: (042) 35841107

Honda Fort 32 Queens Road Tel: [042] 36314162-3, 36309062-3. 36313925 Fax: (042) 36361076

Honda Point Main Defence Road. Tel: (042) 35700994-5, 35700997 Fax: (042) 35700993

#### Honda Gateway 15 - Km, Multan Road, Tel: (042) 111 333 789 Fax: (042) 37511075

**ISLAMABAD** Honda Classic

Plot 179, I 10/3, Industrial Area Tel: (051) 4438801-5 Fax: (051) 4436446

Honda Avenue 1-Km, Koral Chowk, Islamabad Highway, Opp. Judicial Colony. Tel: (051) 2326121-4, 0320 5007373 Fax: (051) 2326126

#### RAWALPINDI

Honda Centre 300, Peshawar Road. Tel: (051) 5125181-5 UAN: (051) 111 300 123 Fax: (051) 5125186

#### MULTAN

Honda Breeze 63 Abdali Road Tel: (061) 4588871-3, 4547484 Fax: (061) 4588874

TURBA

W Your Day

FAISALABAD

Honda Faisalabad East Canal Road. Tel: (041) 8731741-4 Fax: (041) 8524029

Honda Chenab 123 JB Raja Wala, Green View Colony. Tel: (041) 2603449, 2603549 Fax: (041) 2603549

#### SARGODHA

**Honda Citrus Fields** 7-Km Lahore Road. Tel: (048) 3225186-7 Fax: (048) 3225869

#### **GUJRANWALA**

Honda Gujranwala G.T. Road. Tel: (055) 3415401-3 Fax: (055) 3415407

#### SIALKOT

Honda Falcon Pakki Kotli, Daska Road. Tel: (052) 3252000, 3251251-4 Fax: (052) 3563203

#### MIRPUR

Honda Empire Mian Muhammad Road, Quaid-e-Azam Chowk, Mirpur Azad Kashmir Tel: (05827) 451501-3 Fax: (05827) 451500

#### PESHAWAR

PANJGUR

Honda North Main University Road. Tel: (091) 5854901, 5700807, 5700808 Fax: (091) 5854753

#### **DERA GHAZI KHAN**

AWARAN

Honda HiSun Multan Road, Dera Ghazi Khan Tel: (064) 111-690-690 Fax: (064) 2689009

in.

Sec. 1

MULA PERSONAL AND

Diva

N BUGT

DH

Management / Company's Structure

**Review Reports** 

# **AUTHORIZED SERVICE & SPARE PARTS 2S DEALERS**

### KARACHI

Nazimabad Honda ORTHERN 1-J-8/B, Nazimabad No.1. Tel: 021-36603336-7 Fax: 021-36606444

#### LAHORE

Johar Town Honda 892-R-1 Main Boulevard, Johar Town. Tel: 042-35291712 . 35291771 Fax: 042-35313366

BILLARD

Aabpara Honda Aabpara Market. 16-Wahdat Road, Tel: 042-35866932. Fax: (042) 35912678

Samanabad Honda Plot No.29/30, 21 Acre Scheme Samanabad. Tel: 042-37530563, 37530579 Fax: 042-37522099



# **AUTHORIZED SPARE PARTS 1S DEALERS**

#### KARACHI

**Sugoi Parts Center** Shop No. 1&2 Amber Electronics Market, M.A Jinnah Road, Karachi No. 3, Tel: 021-32778211 & 2

Sugoi Sunset Parts Center Plot No. 12-C, 12th Commercial Street, Phase II. Extension D.H.A. Tel: 021-35312766 & 68 / 0300-2000727

LAHORE

#### FAISALABAD Jaranwala Road Honda Jaranwala Road Tel: 041-8710616, 8541097 Fax: 041-8738786

**Civil Lines Honda** 21/1 Jail Road, Civil Lines. Tel: 041-2641925, 2409394 Fax: 041-2641925

#### MIRPURKHAS

**Mirpurkhas Honda** Plots # A-3 & A-4, Mustafa Town, Hyderabad Ring Road. Tel: 0334-3301575

#### **Clock Tower Honda**

SUKKAR

Hussaini Road, Near Gurdwara. Tel: 071-5617683

#### RAWALPINDI

**Royal Honda** 445-Meherabad. Peshawar Road. Tel: 051-5462464 Fax: 051-5480990

#### **Three Star Motor Workshop**

Sitara Market Chaklala Scheme No.3. Tel: 051-5591219, 5591599 Fax: 051-5480990

#### **BAHAWALPUR**

**Horizon Honda** Near Zam Zam PSO Petrol Pump, Multan Road. Tel: 062-2886900 Fax: 062-2886900

5 Notice of Meeting /

#### **ISLAMABAD**

Margalla Honda Service Road, E 11/4, Block B-2. Near Aura Grand Marque. Tel: 0512318051-52 0512318059

#### MULTAN

Prime Honda 1- Irshad Colony Industrial Estate Road, Tel: 061-6538112, 8130005 Fax: 061-6536311

#### **OKARA**

Modern Autos Honda Near Depalpur Chowk, Depalpur Road. Tel: 0300-7530400 (Babar)

#### **GUJRAT**

**River Edge Honda** Near Edhi Center, G.T. Road. Tel: 053-3523511, 0300-6202195 0314-4545450

#### Sugoi Parts Center

Shop No. 4-6, Shamyl Center, 4-Montgomery Road. Tel: 042-36370121 & 042-36375900

#### **Sugoi Defence Parts Center**

Shop No. 1 Corner 26/26 Main Walton Road, Lahore Cantt. Tel: 042-36626987 & 89/0300-9404774

#### RAWALPINDI

Sugoi Potohar Parts Center 3 Rahim Plaza Opp. Chaklala Cantonment Board Main Murree Road. Tel: 051-5130340-41/ 0321-5552656

#### MULTAN

Sugoi Multan Parts Center 103/9 Jobal Plaza Opp. RTO Office. Near Feasta Garden, LMQ Road. Tel: 061-4586160-61 / 0303-6666712

1 Management / 2 Review Reports

چیز مین (نان ایگزیکیوڈائریکٹر) کی تخواہ دمراعات کی برائے اخترام سال 5 2019 کے لیے 40.6 ملین روپے (2017-18 : 33.55 ملین ر منظوری دی ب،جس میں الاؤنسز اور دیگر فوا تد شامل میں۔ عتام سال 31 مار 2019 کے لیے، صدر اس ای اوکو 14.4 ملین روبے 201 : 14.4 ملين روب )اوراكيكل وتى ۋاتر كيشركو 14.1 ملين روب 201 : 15.1 ملين روب برائ في ذائر يكثر) ادا كي جا كي 2، جس سرزاورد يكرفوا تدشام بي-

# بوردى تعليل يذيرى

بورد آف دائر يكثرز كاتفكيل يذيرى درج ذيل ب:

|                         | 7                              |                   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 9                       | :                              | کی مجموعی تعداد   |
| 8                       | 35                             | الف)              |
| 1                       | خواتمن                         | (ب                |
| 1                       | خود مختار ڈائر یکٹر            | الف)              |
| 6                       | ويكرنان المكرز يكثيوذائر يكثرز | ب)                |
| 2                       | ا يكرز يكثيوذ انزيكترز         | 5)                |
|                         |                                | بلاس              |
|                         | ن، يم ايريل 2017 = 31 مار      |                   |
| ، بورڈ اراکین کی حاضر ک | ں منعقد ہوئے۔ان اجلاسوں میں    | کے پانچ اجلا      |
|                         |                                | ربى:              |
| حاضرى                   |                                | والريكش كانام     |
| 4                       | شیرازی                         | بيسفاتك           |
| 3                       | L                              | ب ثو پَخَي اشي يا |
| 2 (                     | المسالحة الجرا الكرامية        |                   |

|   |                              | 1                      |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4 | زى                           | ب يوسف الحيح شيرا      |
| 3 |                              | ب ٹو پَچَی ایش یاما    |
| 2 | را(جناب اثن ياما كى جكراً ئ) | ب ہیر دنو بو یو ٹی مور |
| 5 | Ĺ                            | ب عامرات شيراز د       |
| 4 |                              | ب کینی چی ما شو        |
| 5 |                              | بايم نعيم خان          |
| 3 |                              | بآكيراموراياما         |
| 1 |                              | ب شیکیر ویامازا ک      |
| 1 | جناب یامازا کی کی جگہآئے)    | ب ستوڅی سوز وکی (      |
| 5 |                              | ب ياسوتا كااودا        |
| 2 |                              | بنديم ارشدالهي         |
| 3 | (جناب نديم کي جگه آئيں)      | مدم مومدز برامجيد      |

5 Notice of Meeting /

4 Auditors' Report

3 Financial Analysis

1 Management/ Company's Structure 2 Review Reports

فبرثار ذائر يكثركانام حاضري جناب مقصودالرحمان (تمینی سیکریٹری) 5 جناب احمر عمير واجد (CFO) 5

بورڈ کے اجلاسوں میں شریک ندہونے والے اراکین کی غیر حاضری کی درخواست منظور كرلى تختص-

# آڈٹ کمیٹی

آ ڈٹ کمیٹی، پانچ نان ایگزیکٹیو ڈائر یکٹرز بشمول ایک خود مختار ڈائر یکٹر پر مشتل ہے۔ ودران سال، آ ڈ ٹ کیٹی نے جاراجلاس منعقد کیے، جن میں سے ہراجلاس، بورڈ آف ڈائر يكثرز 2 اجلاس سے يہلے منعقد كيا كيا تاكه مالياتي كوشواروں، داخلي آ ڈ ر پورٹس ، درکار کاروباری عملداری کے بہترین طریقة کار برعمل درآ مداور دیگر متعلقہ معاملات كاجائزه لياجا سكر- ان اجلاسول يس 31 ماري ، 2018 كوافتتام يذير ہونے والےسال کے آ ڈٹ کی تحیل تحمل اور بعد، بیرونی آ ڈیٹرز کے ساتھ اجلاس اورقانوني طورير دركارد يكردستوري اجلاس شامل تتصر

## آڈٹ کیٹی کے اجلاس

دوران سال، آ ڈٹ کمیٹی کے جارا جلاس منعقد کیے گئے۔ان اجلاسوں میں حاضری کی تعدادورج ذيل :

| حاضرى            | ڈاتر بکٹر کانام                                     | نبرثار    |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| 4                | جتاب عامرا بح شيرازي                                | 1         |
| 4                | جناب ايم لعيم خان                                   | 2         |
| 3                | جتاب آكيراموراياما                                  | 3         |
| -                | جناب فيكير ويامازاك                                 | 4         |
| 1                | جتاب ستوثی سوز دکی (جناب یا مازا کی کی جگہآ گے)     |           |
| 1                | جناب نديم ارشدالبي                                  | 5         |
| 3                | محترمه مشمومه زبرامجيد (جناب نديم کی جگهآ کميں)     |           |
| منظور كرلى كخاضى | یں شریک ندہونے دالے اراکیون کی غیر حاضری کی درخواست | اجلاسون ب |

# صعن كالمتقلى

دوران سال، ڈائر يكثرز كے ليے دركار هم كى كم از كم تعداد qualification) (shares کی تحمیل کے لیے جناب کازوہیا ہیروٹا اور جناب ٹو پکی اٹی یا میں سے ہرایک کی جانب سے 525 تعص منظل کیے گئے، اس کے علاوہ جناب شکیر ویا مازا کی ن بالترتيب جناب اكيرا موراياما، جناب بيرونوبو يوشى مورا اور جناب ستوشى سوزوك کنام 500 صص منتقل کیے۔ ڈائر یکٹرز، کمپنی سیکریٹری، چیف فنانشل آفسراوران کے شریک حیات یا نابالغ بچوں ک جانب سے زیر جائزہ مدت کے دوران کمپنی کے صص کی فروخت یا خریداری کی کوئی اور ثرانزيكشن سامينجيس آني-

اقرادي توت اور تخواه دمراعات كي كميشي بورڈ نے افرادی قوت اور تخواہ دمراعات کی ایک کمیٹی (HR&R) تشکیل دی ہے جو یا بیخ ارکان پر مشتل ہے۔ HR&R کمیٹی کا چیئر مین ایک نان ایگزیکٹو ڈائریکٹر ب- گزشتہ سال، میٹی نے میٹی کے زیر غور نکات و مراحل کے تحت آنے والے معاملات يرفقتكوا ورمنظورى ك ليرايك اجلاس منعقد كيا-

### يتيزين كاجازه

مسلكد چيتر مين كاجائزه، 31 مارچ، 2018 كواختتام پذير مون والےسال ميں كمينى کی کارکردگی اور ستقتبل کا منظرنا مدچیش کرتا ہے۔ ڈائز بکٹرز کی جانب سے اس جائز ب <u>معدرجات کی توثیق کی جاتی ہے۔</u>

# مليح كمج ميسرز ہندامور كمپنى لميند 51 فيصد تصص كساتھ ملكيتى كمپنى باور جايان ميں تشكيل بافترب-

# شابطه برائي كاردباري عملداري كالحيلي اعلاميه

عمینی، الدیکینیز (ضابطه برائ کاروباری عملداری) کے قواعد وضوابط، 2017 کے لوازمات پر پوری طرح عمل پیرا ہے ۔ اس حوالے سے ایک اعلامیاس رپورٹ کے اتھنىك ب-

# صص بردارى كامثالي طريقة كار

31 مارچ، 2018 كوصص برداري كامثالي طريقة كارادراس كا اظهاراس ريورث كاتوشك ب-

# Ttat

موجوده آ ڈیٹرز میسرز اے۔ایف فرگون اینڈ کمپنی، چارٹرڈ ا کا دینٹس اپنی میعاد کمل كريك بين ادرابل ہونے كى بناءير، برائے اخترام سال 31 مارچ، 2019 كے ليے این دوبارہ تقرری کے خواہشند ہیں۔ آڈٹ کمیٹی کی جانب سے ان کی دوبارہ تقرری کی سفارش کی کی ہے۔

> برائ اور منجانب: بورد آف دائر يكثرز

H. Yoshimura ہیر دنو بو یو یک مورا صدر ای ای او

2018 315.3.1

5 Notice of Meeting/

دائر يكثرن

تقليل:

يور في اج زرجازه دائر يكثرز er Situ نمبرشار ذا i. 2 جار

جنا 12 12 جنا 6 جنار جنا جنار 8

جنار 9 -5

العلا كمينيز (شايط برائ كاروبارى عملدارى) يقواعدو ضوايط . 2017 نے ضابطہ برائے کاردیاری عملداری کی جانب سے مقامی کمپنیوں کی عملداری کو بین الاقوامى معيارات ، م آبتك كرنے كے ليے متحدد تبديليال عمل ميں لائى كى بي -مینی نے نئے ضابطے میں ترامیم کے نفاذ کے لیے اقدامات اٹھاتے ہیں۔خود مختار ڈائر بکٹرز کی نمائندگی کوڈائر بکٹرز کے انتخاب کے وقت بورڈ کی تفظیم نو سے مسلک کردیا -46

بورڈ آف ڈائر یکٹرز (ایگزیکٹیو، نان ایگزیکٹیواورخود مختار ڈائر یکٹرز) کے لیے مشاہر ب ومراعات کی پالیسی مرتب کی گئی ہے۔ بورڈ، اپنی کاروباری سر گرمیوں میں شفافیت کے حصول کے لیے، عمدہ کاروباری عملداری کی شولیت اور اس پرعمل درآمد کی ضرورت پر خاص زورویتا ب، تا کداسٹیک ہولڈرز کے اعتماد میں اضافہ کیا جاسکے۔ اس پالیسی کا مقصداس بات كويتنى بنانا ب كدا يكريميوادرنان الكريميود الريكرزكواب جامع انعامى اصول کے زیر انظام رکھا جائے جس کی بنیاد، مینی کی کامیابی اور بنیادی اہمیت کی حال رہنمائی کے لیےان کے مثبت اقدامات اور قیمتی خدمات پر ہو۔

#### بورة آف ڈائر يکٹرز

کمپنی کے ڈائر یکٹرز کی موجودہ میعاد کیم تن 2018 کو کمل ہوچکی ہےادر حصص مالکان في 26 ايريل 2018 كومنعقده غير معمولى عوى اجلاس ميس في ذائر يكثر زكومنتخب كرلياب-ضابط تحت دركار، بورڈ كاعظيم نوكى منظورى دى جا چكى ب-پورڈ آف ڈائر یکٹرز ، مخلف کمیگری کے ڈائر یکٹرز کی قانونی نمائندگی کے ساتھ ڈوارکان يمشتل ب،جن ميں لعد كمينيز (ضابطه برائ كاروبارى عملدارى) في قواعد دضوابط، 2017 کے تحت درکار خود مخار ڈائر یکٹرز، نان ایگر یکٹو ڈائر یکٹرز اور ایگر یکٹو

ڈائریکٹرزشان بی-بور ڈ، اہم انظامی امور بشمول اہم کاروباری سرگرمیوں کی بخیل اور قانون کے تحت بیان کردہ دیگر معاملات کے حوالے سے بنیادی اہمیت کے حامل فیصلے کرنے کا ذمہ دار ب- ید فیلے، ان معاملات پر متعین شدہ اصول کے مطابق ، مکنہ خطرات کے تجز پے اور خصوصی فوروخوض کے بعد کیے جاتے ہیں۔ بورڈ، طرز عمل کے حوالے سے شدہ بدایات کے انتظام اور تکرانی کا بھی ذمہ دار ہے۔

| روپے ملین میں                        | 31مارچ2018<br>برائے انعتام سال | 31 مارچ 2017<br>برائے اختتا م سال |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| سال کامنافع قبل اذتیکس               | 9,478.57                       | 8,636.32                          |
| عا كدشده فيكس                        | (2,984.12)                     | (2,501.33)                        |
| سال کادیگر جامع خسارہ ۔کل            | (32.50)                        | (11.49)                           |
| غيرمخض شده منافع                     | 6,461.95                       | 6 123 50                          |
| تخصيصات: *                           |                                |                                   |
| عموى ذخائر ميں منتقلي                | (2,600.00)                     | (4,200.00)                        |
| اضانى د يد د ش 41.8 ( 2017: 0%)      | (596.90)                       | -                                 |
| پیچکش کردہ ڈویڈیڈ 227.5% (2017:130%) | (3,248.70)                     | (1,856.40)                        |
|                                      | (6,445.60)                     | (6,056.40)                        |
| في حصص منافع - بيسك اوردْ يليوندْ    | 45.48                          | 42.96                             |

\* بورد آف دائر يكثرز فان تخصيصات كى تجويز دى ب،جو كمينيزا يك 2017 كے تحت مالياتى كوشواروں ميں ظاہر نبيس بي -

كمينى ن اس ال اي مرتبه پحر 6,494.45 ملين روب كاريكار د ساز خالص منافع حاصل كيا، جوكد كرشتد سال 2 6,134.99 ملين روب ك مقابل مي 5.9 فيصدزياده تفا-فى حصص منافع كرشتدسال 2 42.96 روب ك مقابل يس بد حكر 45.48 روب موكيا-

ہم جصص مالکان کے منافع کواپنی اہم ترین انتظامی ذمدداریوں میں ہے ایک بچھتے ہوئے منظم رکھتے ہیں۔ تاہم ، اس کے ساتھ ساتھ، ہم دیگر کاردباری پہلوؤں جیے کہ مستقبل کی ترقی کی ضروریات ، بیکنس شیٹ کے انتخام ادر کسی بھی غیر متوقع کارد باری صورتحال کے پیش نظر ذخائر کی تفکیل پر بھی خصوصی توجد ہے ہیں۔ لہذا بور ڈ آف دائر يكرز ف 31 مارچ، 2018 كواختام يذريهوف وال سال ك ليه 227.5 فيصد (22.75 رو في فصص) ويويد ندى تجويز بيش كى ب، جس كى شرح ادا يى 50 يىر بوكى-

بركرميان ہم ایک ایس " کمپنی جس کی بقا کا معاشرہ خواہ شند ب بنے کا عزم رکھتے ہیں۔ اس مقصد کے لیے ہم مختلف اقدامات کے ذریعے ایس پر کشش مصنوعات دخدمات کی فراہمی عمل میں لاتے ہیں جوہمارے کاروبار میں ہر پہلو کے لحاظ سے صارفین اور معاشرے کے لیے سرت کا باعث بنتی ہیں۔ عمینی فصحت بعلیم اور بنیادی تغییری ڈھانچ کی ترقی وفروغ کے لیے مقامی معاشرے کے لیے اپنی خدمات انجام دی ہیں۔دوران سال، کمینی نے سابتی فروغ وترق کے لیے درج ذيل اقدامات كي:

مفت طبى كيمي مینی نے بدور ید قدم تقریباً چارسال قبل الحایا اور تب سے اب تک فیکٹری کے آس یاس موجود مختلف دیمانوں میں سکسل مفت طبح کہمیں لگاتے جارہے ہیں۔ دوران سال، لمینی نے منگا منڈی، تالاب سرائے، گاؤں بحث، سندراورکوٹ اسداللہ میں چھطبی کیمپ قائم کیے۔ کمپنی کے ڈاکٹر اور معاون لیڈی ڈاکٹر نے مریضوں کومفت طبی مشورے اورادویا ،فراہم کیں ۔ان علاقوں میں رہنے والے لوگ دیہاڑی دارمز دور، کسان اور عارضى ملازمين بي جنهين معيارى طبى سموليات تك ببت كم رسائى حاصل ب-اب ايك برى تعداد مي لوك ان كميون من آت مي - يجعل سال مجوى طور ير 3,827 مریضوں کومفت طبی علاج مہیا کیا گیا۔ اس مولت کے آغاز سے لے کر اب تک،

11,000 - زائدم يض ان كيميول - فائده يا حكم بي-

4 Auditors' Report

ي كاماف يانى

ینے کے صاف یائی کی دستیابی تمام دیمی علاقوں کا ایک برا استلہ ب- یائی کے دستیاب وسائل زياده تر آلوده موتي بي جوب شاريماريال پيدا كرني كاباعث بنتے بين - مانگا منڈی ادراس کے اطراف کے علاقوں میں موجود سرکاری اسکولوں میں پینے کا صاف پائی نایاب بے اور طلباء کوآلودہ پائی پر ہی انحصار کرنا پڑتا ہے جس سے وہ مختلف دیر یند امراض کا شکار ہوجاتے ہیں۔ گزشتہ سال کے دوران، کمپنی نے مانگا منڈی اور سندر کے تین مختلف اسکولوں میں پینے کے صاف پانی کے پیش نصب کردائے۔ بچوں کے لیے پنے محصاف پانی کی فراہمی تین بنانے کے لیے گہری کھدائی کے حال پانی کے پیس اورآنی ذخائر نصب کیے گئے۔

# مقامی اسکولوں کی تعمیر تو

دوران سال، ما نگا منذی اسکول کا ایک حصد دوبار، فقیر کیا گیا۔ گرلز پراتمری اسکول کی ممارت پرانی ہونے کے باعث خطرناک حد تک مخدوش تھی جس کی فوری مرمت کی ضرورت تص مینی نے اس کا ایک حصد گرا کر عمارت کی دوبارہ تعمیر کی اور تعمیر کی ڈھانچ میں بنیادی سہولیات کا بھی اضافہ کیا۔سندر کے علاقے میں ایک اور اسکول میں طلباء کے لیے موجود مولیات کو بہتر بنایا گیا۔

# محفوظ ڈرائیونگ کی تربیت

کمپنی نے اپنی اشترا کی کمپنی کے ساتھ ک کریا قاعدگی ہے ٹریفک سیفٹی کے تعلیمی وزیمتی سیشنز منعقد کیے۔ کمپنی کے کوسٹر ڈرائیورز اور معادنین کے لیے بھی تربیتی سیشنز منعقد کیے گئے۔ان حفاظتی تربیتی سیشنز کے آغاز کے بعد ہے کمپنی کو حادثات میں کی لانے يس خاصى مدولى ب-

### بتراضاط اخلاق

عمینی، اپنے بنیادی اصولوں کی بنیاد پر، اپنی مینجنٹ کے لیے اہم ترین امور میں سے

ایک، کاروباری عملداری میں اضافے کے لیے کوشاں بتا کہ ہم پر قائم ایے حصص مالکان، صارقین اور معاشرے کے اعتماد کو مضبوط کیا جاتے اور مصحکم ترقی وفروغ اور كاروبارى قدرو قيمت ميس اضاف ك صول كومكن بناياجات . ودران سال، منذا موثر، جایان کی' آ ڈٹ اور تکرال میٹی نے مندا ضابطة اخلاق برعمل درآمد کے محکران آڈٹ کے لیے ہماری کمپنی کا دورہ کیا۔اس کمپنی نے ہنڈا ضابطۂ اخلاق کے تناظر میں ہماری کارکردگی کی عمل مؤثر یذیری، مضبوطی اور داخلی تشرولز کا حائز وليا\_آ ڈٹ کے نتائج اطمینان بخش تھے۔

# مكدخطرات - تمثنا

3 Financial Analysis

کمپنی نے، ہنڈا موٹر، جایان کی جانب ہے جاری کر دہ گلوہل رسک مینجنٹ پالیسی کی بنیاد پرخطرات سے نمٹنے کا مرکزی نظام تشکیل دیا جس کا مقصد مکنہ خطرات کی بآسانی پش بندی اور خاتم کے ذریع کمپنی کی متحکم ترتی کومزید فروغ دینا اور منجنت کو مضبوط -41:17

كاروبار - متعلق مكنة خطرات - خمن > لي، رسك منجنت باليسى مي برأس ڈ پارشف کا کردار واضح کردیا گیا ہے جس برمناسب اقدامات بروئے کارلانے اور خطرات سے منٹنے کے لیے این آزاداند مرگرمیوں کے فروغ کی ذمدداری عائد ہوتی ب-مزيديدك، اثرات اور شلس كالخاظ - مكنة خطرات كر تجوي ك لي، ايك لگوبل ایر جنسی بیڈاکوارٹرز قائم کیا گیاجونتائج واڑات کی متوقع وسعت وکیفیت کے تناسب بے حادثات پر ردمل فراہم کرتا ہے۔

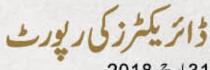
# كاروبارى اور مالياتى ر يور تك كادائرة عمل

استاك ايكس فينجز كالسنتك قواعد وضوابط كاشقول يرعمل بيرا بوت بوع ، بورد ك اراكين فخر بيطور يردرج ذيل اعلام بيش كرت بي:

- a. مالياتى كوشوار برائ اختتام سال 31 مارچ، 2018 اينى موجوده صورتحال، مر گرمیوں کے دتائج، کیش فلوز اورا یکوئ میں ہونے والی تبدیلیوں کی کیفیات کو شفاف اندازيس پش كرت بي :
  - b. كمس آف اكاونش كوموتر اندازيس برقر اردكها كياب؛
- c. مالياتى كوشواره برائ اختتام سال 31مارچ ، 2018 كى تيارى يس مناسب اکاؤ منتک پالیسیوں کو شکسل کے ساتھ لاکو کیا گیا ہے اور اکاؤ منتک کے تخیین معقول اور مختاط فيصله سازى يرمنى بين؛
- d. مالياتى كوشوارون كى تيارى يل، باكتان يل قابل اطلاق، ين الاقواى مالياتى ريورنك كمعارات رعمل كيا كياب:
- e. داخلی تشرول کے نظام متحکم و معنبوط بناوٹ کے حامل بی اوران کا مؤثر انداز میں نفاذاورتگرانی کی جارہی ہے؛
- آب ممینی کی کاروباری سرگرمیاں آئندہ بھی کامیانی کے ساتھ جاری رہنے کی اہلیت

Auditors' Report & Accounts

5 Notice of Meeting/ Reports



2018.31

ڈائر يكثرز 31 ارچ 2018 كوختم ہونے والےسال كے ليےسالاندآ ڈٹ كرده مالياتى الميشن بمعآ ڈيٹرزر پورٹ نہايت مسرت كرساتھ چيش كرتے ہيں۔ اس ال الح الي الي تتاريخ ورج ذيل بي: 1 Management/ Company's Structure 2 Review Reports

3 Financial Analysis

4 Auditors' Report

متقبل كالمتظرنام

لمپنی، متحکم اور معیاری طویل المیعاد ترقی پر نظری مرکوز کرتے ہوئے، دسائل ہے بہترین استفادے اور عملی سر گرمیوں کے نقط عروج کے حصول کے لیے کوشاں ہے جو استیک ہولڈرز کے لیے تمایال طور پر اضافہ قدر کا باعث ہوگ - 2018 میں ریکارڈ سازسنگ میل عبور کرنے کے بعد، الطح سال مینی کے سامنے اس بھی بہتر کارکردگی كابدف ب- بهترين معياراور منفرد وجديد بناوث بمارى طاقت باورجم اينى سركرم عمل افرادی قوت اورا پنی مصنوعات پرصارفین کے اعتماد کی بدولت ترقی کے اس سفر کو جاری دساری رغیس گے۔

> خدارمت كننداي عاشقان باك طينت را [God bless the blissful]

### اعتراف تامه

میں اپنے گراں قدرصارفین کا، اُن کی مسلسل جایت اور جاری مصنوعات پراعتماد کے باعث تبدول سے شکر بدادا کرتا ہوں۔ میں سال کے اتنے شاندادتا نج کے حصول پر جناب ميرونوبو يوشى مورا اوران كى فيم كومباركباد بيش كرتا مول - مي اين ذيكرز، ويتدرز ، بينكارون ، سركارى ادارون ، حصص مالكان اور مند امورز - المس كروب كالبحى ان کی مسلسل جمایت اور تعاون پرشکر بداد اکرتا ہوں۔ میں آئدہ برسوں میں بھی کمپنی کے لیے ڈ چرساری کامیابیوں کے لیے دعا گوہوں۔

افراط زر کے بہترین توازن کے حصول کے لیے مالیاتی اور خارجی شعبوں میں طویل المیعاد ساختی اصلاحات کی فوری ادر اشد ضرورت ب- کرنٹ اکاؤنٹ کے بڑے پانے کے خسارے اور اس کے ساتھ اپنی مدت پوری کرتے قرضوں کا مجم و کیھتے ہوئے، حکومت کے لیے نہایت ضروری ہے کہ تخمینہ بند سرکاری آمدہ رقوم کا حصول يقينى

رتی کی جانب موجودہ سفراس بات کی عکامی کرتا ہے یا کتان کی معیشت ترتی کے اس

سفر کوجاری رکھنے کے لیے متحکم بنیا دوں پر استوار ہے۔ تاہم، شاندارتر تی اور زیر قابو

بنایا جائے۔اپنے سفر کوجاری رکھتے ہوئے ، بین الاقوامی برادری کے ساتھ معینہ سفارتی تبادل، مالیاتی کنثرول، مضبوط تر مالیاتی استحکام اورعوامی اداروں میں نقصانات کو کم كرنى كے ليے فيعلد كن كوششوں كى بدوات ان مسائل سے منت ميں مدول سكتى ب-اس کے علاوہ، CPEC بر سلس پیش رفت سے معیشت کو کامیانی اور التحکام ملتار ب كا- جبكه دوسرى جانب، فروغ يا تاصنعتى اور زرعى منظرنامه، مجموعى معيشت يرشبت اثرات مرتب کرے گا۔ اگر عام انتخابات کے بعد معیشت اپنا توازن دوبارہ حاصل کر لیتی بت و بنیادی محرکات اس قدر معظم بی کدامے مزید ترتی کے سفر پر گامزن کرسکیں،ادرمعیشت کا یہ فروغ آثوموبائل انڈسٹری کی موجودہ ترقی کی رفنارکو برقرار رکھے گا۔ تاہم، پاکستانی روپے کی قدر میں مسلسل کی اورخام مال کی قیتوں میں اضافہ رتى كاس مفريس ركاديس بيداكر سكتاب-

n' Mart يوسف الحيج شيرازى

تاريخ: 15 مي، 2018

1 Management / 2 Review Reports

ڈیلو، (DBM) میں حصہ لیا۔ اس نے میں پراڈکشن، آپریشنز اور دفتری شعبوں تے تعلق ر کھنے والے افراد نے شرکت کی تاکہ وہ اپنی معلومات میں اضافہ کریں اور باہمی طور پر یکجا کاروباری افعال دسرگرمیوں کواچھی طرح سمجھ سکیں ۔ تین شرکاء کے ایک اور نے نے المثينيوت آف برأس ايدمسريش (IBA)، كراحى - ايك ساله DBM مى شركت

ایک اور قدم اللات ہوئے، کمپنی نے این اعلى سطى ينجنت کے افراد کو، ہنڈا موڑ، جایان اور بیرونِ ملک افرادی قوت اورانڈسٹری ڈویلپمنٹ ایسوی ایشن (HIDA)، جایان کاشمنی کمپنیوں کی جانب سے منعقدہ جدید کاروباری اور تکنیکی تربیتی پروگرامز میں شرکت کے لیےرواند کرنے کا آغاز کیا۔ دوران سال، چھ شرکاء فےHIDA میں منعقد ہونے والے مخلف تر بیتی پروگرامز میں شرکت کی جن میں کار پوریٹ منجنت، اشیاء کی لقل وحمل، معیار، پیداداری مینجمنٹ، افرادی قوت اور لیڈرشپ ڈ دیلیمنٹ پردگرامز شال بی - اس کے علاوہ، شرکاء کی ایک کثیر تعداد کوآزادانداندراجی تربیتی پروگرام میں بهيجا كيااور ملازيين نے ترتى وفروغ كے ليے اندرون خانداور خاص طور ير مرتب كردہ زېچىسىشزىي شركت كى-

آخریں برکد مستقبل کے قائدین تیار کرنے کے لیے دوشرکا نے کارکودوسالد MBA پردگرام میں شرکت کے لیے لاہور یونیورٹی آف میجنٹ سائنسز (LUMS) بھیجا

### اور فى تد يلال

-442

کم اپریل، 2017 کو ہنڈا موثر، جایان کے حب روایت عالمی تبادلوں کے بعد جناب کازومیسا ہیرونا کی جگہ جناب اکیرا مورایاما نے لی۔ کم جولائی، 2017 کو جناب ندیم ارشدالهی نے بورڈ سے استعنی دے دیا اوران کی جگہ کومحتر مد مشمومہ زہرا مجید

كم نومبر، 2017 كوسابق صدراور چيف ا يكريميتو آفيسر جناب ثويجى اشى ياما د هائى سال سے زائد عرصے تک کمپنی کے لیے خدمات انجام دینے کے بعد دالی آگئے۔ جناب التى يامات ماري 2015 من ابناعمده سنجالا اور في صدراورى اى اوجناب ہیرونو بو یوشی موراکے جانشین مقرر ہوئے۔

جنوری، 2018 میں جناب شیکیر ویامازا کی کی تقرری ان کے نے اسائنٹ پر کی گئی اور جناب ستوشى سوزوكى بورد مي ان ك جانشين مقرر ہوتے - بورد مستعنى ہونے والے اراكين كى كران قدر خدمات كوسرابتا باور في آف والے اراكين كواب

5 Notice of Meeting/ Reports

روي بوگيا-

آثو انڈسٹری ڈویلیمنٹ پالیسی (AIDP) کی جانب سے درکارلوازمات کی بحیل کرتے ہوئے، کمپنی نے اُن صارفین کو 1,047.02 ملین روپے کی رعایت فراہم کی جنہیں دوماہ بعد کارفراہم کی گئی تھی۔

سمینی نے زیر جائزہ سال کے دوران، سیلز قیکس، سم ڈیوٹی، آگم قیکس اور دیگر سرکاری محصولات کی مد میں حکومتی خزانے میں 33.91 بلین روپے کی ادائیگی کی۔ کمپنی کو کسم اتھار ٹیز کی جانب ہے، پنجاب کے خطے میں اس کی کعیگر ی میں سب سے زیادہ فیکس ادا کرنے والی کمپنی کی حیثیت سے پہلی پوزیشن کا اعزاز بھی دیا گیا۔ اب تک کمپنی 175.61 بلين روب ك ميسر توى خزاف مي جع كروا يكى ب-

#### سرماييكارى

عمینی نے اس سال 1,266 ملین روپے کی سرمانیہ کاری کی، اے بنیادی طور پر پدادار بر هانے کے لیے تمام رکادوں کوختم کرنے کی غرض نے تک 3500 ش کی مشین کی تنصیب اور پیند شاب کی توسیع کے ساتھ ساتھ، گوداموں کی توسیع اور پیداداری النجائش میں اضاف اورنی پااستک انجکشن شاپ کی تغیر کے لیے استعال کیا گیا۔ یہ سرمايدكارى، مقامى ابليت يس اضافى كى غرض ، بديقى مولى بيدادارى ضروريات اوراندرون خاند پاستک پارٹس کی تخلیق کے لیے مزید CKD اور پارٹس کوذخیرہ کرنے کی ہماری گنجائش میں بہتری لائے گی۔

#### ويذرز كانتركس

اكتوبر 2017 ميں ايك وينڈ ركانفرنس كاانعقاد كيا كيا جس ميں موجودہ اورآ ئندہ مقامی حکمت عمل، ہنڈا کے موجودہ عمدہ طریقة کار، ماحولیاتی بہتری کے لیے سر گرمیوں اور وینڈرز کی جائے فروخت پر ہنڈا کے معیار کی روایت کا نفاذ زیر خور لایا گیا۔ کمپنی کے ترتی کے سفر کوجاری رکھتے اور تکشنل وجد بدئیکنالوجی کے حامل پارٹس پر توجہ مرکوز کرتے ہوئے، مستقبل قریب میں مقامی توسیع کی بھی نشاندہ ی کی گئی جہاں کمپنی مقامی وینڈرز میں علم اور مہارت کی متعلی اوراضافے کی کوششیں بروئے کارلائے گی۔معیار، لاكت، ترسيل، ميجنف، سم اور سيفى (QCDMSS) كى بنياد ير ويندرز 2 ورمیان اعزازات تقسیم کے گئے۔

[بت درق کمپنی نے مارکیٹ میں مسابقتی فوقیت کے حصول کے لیے تربیت دتر تی پراضافی توجہ مرکوز کر رکھی ہے۔ اس حوالے سے اس نے درمیانی اور اعلى سطى مينجنٹ کے ليے بين

طرح کی گاڑیوں میں ایک بی معیار کے مطابق میں۔اندرونی حصہ ایک کشادہ کیبن کی صورت میں ہے جس میں 3 قطاروں میں ترتیب وارتشتیں میں اور 7 مسافر باسانی بیٹھ سکتے ہیں اوران انشتوں کو تخلف نوعیت کے سفر، بار برداری اوراشیاء کی فقل وحمل کی ضروریات کے لحاظ سے ایڈجسٹ کیا جاسکتا ہے۔ گاڑیوں کے دونوں تمونے، چھیل ست میں ایر کنڈ یشننگ سلم کے حامل ہیں اور ہوا کے برجانب بہاؤ کے لیے ان کے آزاداند كنرولز بيلى اوردوسرى نشست كدرميان دي ك عيس-

بندا میں مسافروں کے تحفظ کواولین فوقیت دی جاتی ہے۔BR-V کو G-force S کنٹرول (G-CON) تصادم سے تحفظ کے حال بیرونی ڈھانچے کے ساتھ تخلیق کیا الا ب جوتسادم کی G-forces کومنتشر کرے تصادم کے دی چیکے کوگاڑی میں موجود فرد ، دور رکھ کر منتشر کردیتا ہے۔ ڈرائیور کی طرف موجود SRS ایئر بیگز، اینٹی لاک بريكنك مسلم (ABS)، اليكثراتك بريك فورس دُسرى بوشن (EBD) اور اسيد سننگ آثو ڈورلاک دونوں طرح کی گاڑیوں کی بکسان معیاری خصوصیات بی -

تی BR-V متعارف کیے جانے کے بعد سے صارفین کی جانب سے ایک حصلدافزا ردعمل دیکھنے میں آیا اور اس کے 9,000 سے زائد پیٹس فروخت ہوئے۔ اس نے ماڈل نے ہماری مارکیٹ بوزیشن کو مزید متحکم کردیا ہے اور ساتھ ہی ہمارے صارفین کے لیے بھی انتخاب کے لیے مصنوعات کی وسیتے ریٹے فراہم کی ہے۔

### قيتوں شراضافه

سال کے آغازے لے کراب تک ، تجارتی خسارے کے وسیع ہونے اور فور کیس ذخائر کے گھٹنے کے باعث، مسادی شرح مبادلہ پر بڑھتا ہوا دیا ڈموجودر ہا۔ گزشتہ سال دسمبر میں، اسٹیٹ بینک نے پاکستانی روپے کی قدر میں 5.4 فیصد سے کی کی تھی اور مارچ 2018 میں مزید 4.8 فیصد کی کی لہذا قدر میں مجتوع طور پر 10 فیصد سے زائد کی اور اس کے ساتھ ساتھ افراط زر کے باعث مارے لیے لاگت میں اضافہ نا قابل برداشت تحا- چنانچه مینی نے ہندا ہوک اور ہندائ کے مختلف اڈلز کی ریٹیل قیمت میں 150,000 - 160,000 كا اضافه كيا ، جبكه منذا BR-V كى قيت من 20,000 كااضاف كيا كيا-

### بدادارش اضافه

ا پنی مصنوعات کی مسلسل شد بدطلب کو بورا کرنے کے لیے، کمپنی رفتہ رفتہ ختلف مراحل میں پیداداری گنجائش میں اضافہ کررہی ہے۔ گزشتہ سال دسمبر میں، بومیہ پیدادار میں مزيد اضافه كيا كيا اور كرشته ذيره سال مين، پيدادار دكن ہو چكى ہے۔ اب، كمپنى 50,000 يوش سالا فدكى كمل تصيى كتباتش ك ساته كاروبارى سركرميان انجام و ربی ہے۔ مزید برآل، مینی آئندہ سال کے اہداف کی تحیل کے لیے اضافی اوقات میں کام کرر بھی بادرائے پیداداری منصوب میں مزیددنوں کا اضافہ کرر بھی ب

# سال کی تمایاں کا میابیاں

بدسال بہت ی وجو بات کی بناء پر مینی کے لیے ایک یادگارسال ربا۔ان میں بے بعض كاميابيون كاجائزه ذيل مي ميش كياجارباب:

4 Auditors' Report

# - 50,000 يشى كى فروخت كا تاريخى بدف!

5 Notice of Meeting / Reports

ہماری مصنوعات کی جدید ومنفرد بنادٹ اور اعلیٰ معیار، طلب میں مسلسل اضافے کا باعث بنة رب اور كمينى في اينى تاريخ مي كيلى مرتبه 50,000 كا پيدادارادر فروخت کاسنگ میل عبور کیا۔ ای طرح، تمینی نے ہنڈا سوک اور ہنڈا ٹی کی اب تک کی سب سے زیادہ پیدادارادر فروخت کا نیار لکار دیکھی بنایا۔سال جریس نیٹس کی فروخت، عمینی کے پہلے نوسال کی مجموعی فروخت ہے بھی بڑھائی!

# - 25 وي يوم تاسيس كى تقريبات

فروری 2018 میں مینی نے پاکستان آٹو موبائل انڈسٹری میں اپنے کام کے 25 سال تحمل ہونے پرجش منایا۔ 1994 میں کاردباری سرگرمیوں کا ایک عمدہ آغاز کیا گیا تھا جب أى سال منذاسوك كايانجوان ماذل متعارف كردان ك بعد يوميد 8 - 10 کاری تخلیق کی جاتی تحص کے مینی نے پہلے سال منافع حاصل کیااور کاروباری سرگر میوں ے بحر پور پہلے ہی سال میں ڈو ٹرنڈ کا اعلان کیا۔ تب سے لے کر آج تک، ہنڈ او ک، بتداش اور BRV کے دس فظ ماؤلز منظر عام پر آچک بی جواین با کمال خصوصات، منفرد بنادٹ اور بہترین معیار اور حفاظتی نیکنالوجی کے باعث اپنی مثال آپ ہیں اور پاکستان آثوموبائل افد سرى كا منظرنامد يكسر تبديل كر ي بيد ماري 2018 تك، عمینی 370,000 سے زائد صارفین کے لیے خدمات انجام دے چکی ہے جوانتہائی مطمئن اورخوش بیں اور گزشتہ 25 برس سے پاکستان میں ہنڈا کاریں استعال کررہے

## - لاجواب مقرائى كمشاعدار 20 سال

میٹی نے جنوری 1997 میں منڈائی کی 1300cc کی میں پیدادار کا آغاز کیا جوتب ے لے کراب تک اس کی سب سے زیادہ فروخت ہونے والی پراڈ کٹ ہےاور عمینی اپریل 2017 کے آغازتک، پاکستان میں اس کے 200,000 نیٹس تخلیق اور فروضت كريكى ب-وقت كساته ساته ، ما ول ين جدت الكيز تبديليان كى جاتى راى میں تا کہ صارفین کے لیے زیادہ سے زیادہ اطمینان بخش پراڈ کٹ فراہم کی جا تھے، یہی وجدب كدآج يدسيدان خريد ف والول كايبلاا "تخاب ب-

### - بمرين معاركا اعراز

سمینی نے تمام پیداداری اور متعلقه شعبون میں "الگا مرحله میراصارف ب" كااصول نافذ كياب تاكد مار برا كط ظليقى مرحل من ببترين فراجمى كطر وعمل كوفروغ ديا

جائے۔ان کوششوں کوسراجتے ہوئے، ہنڈا موڑ، جایان نے کمپنی کو بہترین معیار کی كىيكرى يى كولدايوارد بوازاب ايواردكى يقريب ايك سالاندايون ب ي ہنڈا موڑ، جاپان کی جانب سے معیار کے اعلیٰ ترین پیانوں کوسرانے کے لیے منعقد کیا جاتا ہے۔ آٹھ ایٹیانی ہندا ATAI ممالک نے مقابلے میں شرکت کی جن میں ياكستان، بحارت، انذونيشيا، ملائيشيا، تائيوان، تحالى لينذ، ويتنام اورفليائن شامل تح-

# 25000

3 Financial Analysis

کمپنی نے اپنی تاریخ میں پہلی مرتبہ مالی سال 2018 میں 100 ملین روپے کی خام فروخت كابدف عبوركيا- يلزيكس، ڈيلرز كے ليے كميشن اور مشمر ڈركاؤنٹ لكالنے كے بعد، خالص فروخت منافع 45.7 فيصد كى شرح سے يد حكر 91,522.87 ملين روب ہوگیا جوکد مالی سال 2017 میں 62,802.75 ملین روبے تھا۔ پیداداری لاكت كرشت سال ك 53,681.06 ملين روب ك مقابل يس بره كر 81,703.78 ملين روبي تك بي كل منافع 14.5 فيصد ك اضاف 2 ساتھ 9,121.69 ملين روپے ك مقابل ميں 10,449.09 ملين روپے ہوگیا۔ بی بی مارجن کم ہوکر 11.42 فصد پر آگیا جس کی بڑی دجہ سال کے آخری ص میں شرح مبادلہ میں اتار چڑھاؤ کے اثرات تھے۔ روپے کی قدر آخری دوسہ ماہوں میں، دومراحل میں، 10 فیصد ہے زائد گرگئی جس کا کمپنی کے منافع پر خاطرخواہ اثر ہوا۔ گرچہ مینی نے لاگت میں اضافے کے باعث اپنے ماڈلز کی قیتوں میں اضافہ کیا، تاہم ممل ناموافق اثرات صارفین تک نہیں بنچے۔ ریکارڈ سلز ہدف کو پورا کرنے کے لیے افرادی قوت اور ڈیلرز کودی جانے والی فروخت کاری مراعات میں اضافے کے باعث، انتظامی اورفروخت کاری کے اخراجات بڑھ کر 1,594.50 ملین روپے تک

ويكرآ مدنى 1,115.19 ملين روب ك مقابل مي بره كر 1,883.02 ملين روب ہوگئی، گویا مختصر دورانیے کی سرما بیکاریوں اور بینک ڈیازش پر حاصل شدہ منافع ك بدولت اس مين 68.9 فيصد كا اضافه جوا- مالياتى اور ديكر جارج بحى مالى سال 2017 میں 560.96 ملین روپے کے مقابلے میں بڑھ کر 1,259.02 ملین روب ہو گئے جس میں ورکرز پرافٹ پار سیوٹ اور ورکرز ویلفیتر فنڈ ز کے لیے 34.9 فيصدزياده رقم كىفراجى شامل تقى-

کمپنی نے،8,636.32 ملین روپے کے مقابلے میں اس سال 9,478.56 ملین روبے کا منافع قبل از عیس حاصل کیا۔ ورکار عیس کی ادا یکی کے بعد، خالص منافع، گزشتہ سال کے 6,134.99 ملین روپے کے مقابلے میں اضافے کے ساتھ 6,494.45 ملين رويدريكار ذكيا كياجوكه 25 سالدكار ديارى عرص مي سب زیادہ ہے۔ فی تصص منافع گزشتہ سال کے 42.96 روپے سے بڑھ کر 45.48

1 Management/ Company's Structure 2 Review Reports

Auditors' Report & Accounts

5 Notice of Meeting/ Reports

کہ وہ بھی اپنی آید کے منصوبوں کا اعلان کرتے ہوئے مقامی معاصرین کے ساتھ مشتر که کارد باری سرگرمیوں کا آغاز کریں، جبکہ انڈسٹری کے بعض کہند مثق افراد بھی این والیس کے لیے تیار میں \_ سے کاروباری افراد کی آمد سے مسابقتی فضا کوفروغ ملےگا، معیار میں بہتری آئے گی، خصوصیات میں اضافہ ہوگا اور قیتوں کے حوالے سے بھی بابهی مسابقت ہوگی جس سے بالآخر صارفین کوفائدہ حاصل ہوگا۔ بنی تنصیبی استعداد کی جانب سے کام کا آغاز ہوتے ہی، حکومت کو چاہیے کہ وہ رکی کنڈیشنڈ کاروں کی درآ مد پر تعمل پابندی نگادے تا کہ تمامOEMs اور تجارتی صنعت کے فروغ وتر تی کے لیے زياده كنجائش اورموا قع مل سكيس-

صنعتى بيداداريس ايريل 2017 سے مارچ 2018 تك باره ماه كى مدت كے دوران، گزشتہ سال کی ای مدت کے مقابلے میں 17.4 فیصد کا اضافد ہوا۔ مجوع پدادار، 186,080 ينش ك مقابل يس 218,423 ينش روى جبك يلزيس بحى كرشت سال 216,680 يوش ك مقابل مي 216,680 يوش ك ساتھ 18.1 فیصد کااضافہ ہوا۔ 800cc اور 1000cc کی چھوٹی کاروں کے شعبے میں بالتر تیب 11.7 فصداور 42.6 فيصدكى ترقى مولى جبك 1300cc اوراس سے برے ما ڈلزكى كارون كاشعبه يجيل سال كمقاط ين 12.1 فيصد يروان إشعا-

### مینی کی کاروپاری سرگرمیاں

زیر جائزہ مارچ 2018 کواختتام پذیر ہونے والے سال کے دوران کمپنی کی پیدادار، 45.2 فيصد بيز هكر 50,177 ينش بوڭي جوكد گزشته سال 34,560 نيش تقي، جَبَه يلز گزشتہ سال کے 35,381 پنٹس کے مقالعے میں 41.6 فیصد سے بڑھ کر 50,100 نیٹس ہوگئیں ۔ ٹی ہنڈا سوک اپنی کمیگر ی میں اولین مقام کی حامل رہی اور اس میں 28.9 فیصد کی ترقی ریکارڈ کی گئی، گزشتہ سال اس کے فروخت ہونے والے 15,592 نیش کے مقابلے میں اس سال 20,092 نیٹس فروخت ہوئے۔ ہندا ٹی میں 5.9 فیصد کی ترتی دیکھنے میں آئی اور 17-2016 میں اس کے فروخت ہونے والے 19,712 نوش ك مقابل من 20,866 نوش فروخت ، و 2-BR-V نے ہمارے صارفین کو مزید درائٹ فراہم کی ادر پہلے ہی سال میں اس کے 9,098 ينش فردخت ہوئے۔

ماد ایریل میں انتہائی دکش ادر کمل طور پر نے انداز کی حال ہنڈ ا BR-V کو متعارف کرایا گیا، جوکد مقامی طور پرتخلیق کردہ پہلی درمیانے سائز کی SUV ہے۔ اس میں 1.5 لير i-VTEC الجن بجو في مستقل متغير الميشن (CVT) - مزين ب اورائ منڈا کی ارتحد ڈریم ٹیکنالوجی کے تحت تیار کیا گیا ہے۔LED یوزیشن لیمب ے ساتھ پر دجیکر میڈ ائٹس، LED ٹیل ائٹس اور چھت کے اسٹا مکش جنگلے، دونوں

زراعت

2018.213

-

چير مين كاجازه

سالاند مالياتي گوشوارے پیش كرر باہوں۔

میں نہایت مرت کے ساتھ 31 مارچ 2018 کو مالی سال کے افتتام بر کمپنی کے

یاکتان کی معیشت خاصی حوصلدافزار فنارے مسلسل ترقی کی جانب گامزن رہی کی بھی

معاشى ميزائي دسعت يارب بير - توقع ب كه GDP ، د بائى كى 5.6 فيصد كى اعلى

سطح تک پیچ جائے گا۔ CPEC منصوبوں کے مسلس نفاذ، توانائی کی نٹی پیداداری

تخائش، زراعت کی متحکم بحالی نو اور ضرف میں زبردست اضافے جیے عوامل حالیہ

شاندار کارکردگی کے حصول میں نمایاں اہمیت کے حامل رب۔ CPI افراط زر،

9M/FY18 کے دوران خصوصاً کم غذائی افراط اورایندهن کی قیمتوں میں توقع ے کم

اضافے کے باعث 4.0 فیصد کی اوسط پر متحکم رہا۔ غیر کمی براہ داست سرما یہ کاری میں

4.4 فيصدتك اضافه بواجس يربنيادى طور يرجين - CPEC - متعلقد آمد زركا

غلبدر با- مالياتي محاذير ، FBR ف9M/FY18 كدوران 2,621 بلين روي كي

مالیت کے میکسیز وصول کے، جو کہ گزشتہ سال کی ای مدت کے مقالے میں 16 فیصد

زبادہ رے۔ای طرح، ترقی کی رفتار برقرارر کھنے اورا فراط زرکوقا پومیں رکھنے کے لیے،

اسٹیٹ بینک آف پاکستان (SBP) نے پالیسی کی شرح کوئی 2016 سے غیر متغیر

رکھنے کے بعد،اس میں 0.25 bps کے معمولی اضافے سے بڑھ کر 6.0 نیصد کر

حقیقی معیشت میں ترتی کے ساتھ ساتھ، پاکستان کی خارجی صورتحال مسلسل دباؤ کا شکار

رہی۔جس کابنیادی سبب شدید مقامی طلب، درآ مدات بیٹن CPEC منصوبوں کے

نفاذ اور تیل کی قیمتوں میں اضافے کے باعث درآمدات میں سال بدسال بنیاد پر

15.7 فیصد کا اجا تک تیز رفتار اضافہ تھا۔ اس کے برعکس، برآ مات میں مسلسل تین

سال تک تنزلی کا رجحان رہنے کے بعد، حکومت کے معاون اقدامات کے نیتیج میں

13.1 فیصد - اضافہ ہوا۔ اندرون ملک ترسیل زرکم رہی اور اس میں 3.6 فیصد کا

معمولی اضافہ ہوا۔ ای طرت8M/FY18 کے دوران 10.8 بلین امریکی ڈالرز کی

مالیت کے اضافہ شدہ کرنٹ اکا ونٹ خسارے اور بر حق ہوئی خارجی ذمہ دار یوں نے

بیرونی مالیاتی ضروریات میں اضافہ کیا ہے، جس سے زیرمبادلہ کے ذخائر پر عائد محصول

میں مزید اضافہ موا اور وہ 17.8 بلین امریکی ڈالرز ہوگیا۔ اپنے ارتفاء یذیر بنیادی

مرکات ت ہم آ ہتک رہے ہوئے، SBP نے دس 2017 کے بعد سے ام کی

ڈالر کے مقابلے میں روپے کی قدر میں 10.2 فیصد کی کی کی اجازت دی۔اسٹاک

مارکیٹ کی کارکردگی بھی غیرمتا ژکن رہی اور بی ایس ایکس 100 انڈیکس 16.8 فیصد

ے گرکر 45,560 يوائنش يرآ گياجو كە ئى 2017 مى 53,217 يوائنش تغا-

Review Reports

### FORM OF PROXY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

Secretary. Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Ltd., 1-Mcleod Road, Lahore.

| I/We                             |                     | of                                 |   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|                                  |                     | being member(                      | s) of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Ltd., |
| having Folio No. / CDC Participa | ant I.D No.         | and having                         | number of shares, hereby appoint        |
| Mr/Ms.                           | _                   | of                                 |   |
| who is also a member of the Co   | mpany having Folic  | No. / CDC Participant I.D No       | and                                     |
| number of shares, as my/our pr   | roxy in my/our abse | ence to attend and vote for me/u   | s on my/our behalf at the 26th Annual   |
| General Meeting of the Compan    | y to be held on Thu | ursday, June 28, 2018 at 10:30 a.r | n. at Faletti's Hotel, 24-Egerton Road, |
| The Mall, Lahore and at any adj  | ournment thereof.   |                                    |   |
| Signed this                      | day of              | 2018.                              |   |

#### Witnose 1.

| Withess I.          |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Signed:             |  |
| Name:               |  |
| Address:            |  |
| CNIC / Passport No. |  |
|                     |  |

#### Witness 2:

| Signed:             |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Name:               |  |
| Address:            |  |
| CNIC / Passport No. |  |

#### NOTES:

- that a corporation may appoint a person who is not a member
- than 48 hours before the time of holding the meeting

زراعت کاشعیہ، GDP میں 19.5 فیصد کے اضافے اور 42 فیصد افرادی قوت کے لے ملازمت کی فراہمی کاماعث ینج کے ساتھ مسلسل بنیادی اہمیت کا حال رہا۔ پانی کی بہتر دستیابی، زیادہ منافعوں، پُرُسْش پیداداری قیمتوں اور معادن حکومتی پالیسیوں نے اس شعب كى ترتى كويد لكاديد-ابم ترين خريف فصلين بي كد كناادر جادل، اي مقرره ابداف کوبھی عبور کر گئیں، جبکہ کیاس میں گزشتہ سال کی پیداداری سطح کے مقابلے میں اضافہ ہوا۔ زراعت کے دیگر عوال جسے کہ مولیثی، ماہی پر دری اور جنگل مانی میں بھی ترقی و کھنے میں آئی۔ سوائے اس کے کہ گندم کے لیے مقررہ بدف معمولی شرح کی کی يحمل ند بوسكا، يدشعبه سلسل دوسر يسال بهي شاندارتر في وفروغ كاضامن ربا.

### (LSM) (LSM)

FY18 کے ابتدائی آٹھ ماہ کے دوران ، LSM میں گزشتہ سال کی ای مدت کے مقابل میں 6.2 فیصد کا اضافہ دیکھنے میں آیا۔ یہ شعبہ، موجودہ گنجائش سے بہتر استفاد باور تصيبى استعداد مين مسلسل اضافه جات كى بدولت طلب كردباؤ سے نمٹنے یں کامیاب رہا۔ سد بہتری، خاص طور پر سینٹ، اوب اور اسٹیل کی معنوعات میں وسعت كانتيجتمي جوعوامي انفراستر كجر مصوبون مين زياده تغييراتي طلب كي نشاندي کرتی ہے۔صارفی اشاء جیسے کہ آٹو مومائلز اور الیکٹرونکس میں تیز رفتار دسعت کے باعث ملکی طلب میں اضافہ دیکھنے میں آیا۔ انجینئر نگ، پٹر دلیم مصنوعات اور ربر کے شعبوں میں آنے والی بہتری نے بھی ترتی وفروغ میں اپنا کردارادا کیا،اورتو قع ب کہ آئده بھی بيد بہترى موافق طلب كے سبب جارى ر بے كى-

## آثوموبائل اتذمري

آٹوموبائل اور متعلقہ صنعتوں کے لیے، پاکستان ایک روز افزوں ترقی کی حال مارکیٹ ب، جو کہ معاشی رتی کے حوالے برے پانے کے پیداداری شعبے میں مرکزی كرداراداكرتى - "تمام صنعتوں كى مال" مونے كے ناطے، اس كى ترقى، بہت ي طمنى صنعتوں كى ترقى كاچيش خيمه اور ملازمت كے مواقعوں كاذر يعد بنتى ہے۔

گزشته دود بائیوں میں، آ ٹومو بائل انڈسٹری نے، کم افراط زرادرشرح سود، زیادہ صارفی قرضون ادرشاندار بنظ ماڈلز کی تخلیق کی مدد ہے مستقل رفتار کے ساتھ ترقی کا سفر طے کیا ب-سیڈان کاروں کی مجموع پیدادار نے 200,000 کا بدف بار کرلیا۔ تمام تمونوں اور ماڈلز کی زبردست طلب کے باعث پیداواری درجوں میں اضافہ ہوا ہے اور فی الحال تمام OEMs في يورى استعداد كساتهكام كررب إل-

آتواند سرى دويلينت ياليسى (AIDP) اور ياكتان آتوموباكل ماركيت كى ترقى و فروغ کے رجحان نے بڑی حد تک چینی ،کوریائی اورفرانسیسی کمینیوں کواس مات برمجبور کما

| Ei |     | 100 | l Ana | shee   | 20 |
|----|-----|-----|-------|--------|----|
|    | nan | CIR | LANK  | 5 CV 2 | 15 |

S Notice of Meeting/

2018

Signature of Shareholder

Signature of shareholder should match the specimen signature registered with the Company

> Affix Rs. 5/-Revenue Stamp here

1. A member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting of the Company is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of his/her. No person shall act, as a proxy who is not a member of the Company except

2. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointer or his constituted attorney or if such appointer is a corporation or Company, under the common seal of such corporation or Company.

3. The Form of Proxy, duly completed, must be deposited at Company's registered office, 1-Mcleod Road, not less

Management / Company's Structure

2 Review Reports

# HONDA ATLAS CARS (PAKISTAN) LIMITED

Dear Shareholder,

AFFIX

CORRECT POSTAGE

#### **DIVIDEND MANDATE FORM**

This is to inform you that under Section 250 of the Companies Ordinance, 1984 a shareholder may, if so desire, directs the Company to pay dividend through his/her/its bank account.

In pursuance of the directions given by the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan vide Circular No. 18 of 2012 dated June 05, 2012, we request you, being the registered shareholder of Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited, to hereby authorize the Company to directly credit your cash dividends if any, declared by the Company in future directly in your bank account.

#### PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS DIVIDEND MANDATE IS OPTIONAL AND NOT COMPULSORY, IN CASE YOU DO NOT WISH YOUR DIVIDEND TO BE DIRECTLY CREDITED INTO YOUR BANK ACCOUNT, THEN THE SAME SHALL BE PAID TO YOU THROUGH THE DIVIDEND WARRANT.

Do you wish the future cash dividend declared by the Company, if any, is directly credited in your bank account instead of issue of dividend warrants? Please tick " 🗸 " any of the following boxes:

| V |   | ΞC |     |
|---|---|----|-----|
|   |   | -0 |     |
|   | Y | YE | YES |

In case of "YES", please provide the following information:

|   | SHARE |
|---|-------|
| Title of Bank Account                     |       |
| Bank Account Number                       |       |
| Bank's Name                               | 1000  |
| Branch Code, Name & Address               |       |
| Cell number of shareholder                |       |
| Landline number of shareholder if any,    |       |
| CNIC number (enclose attested copy also   | o)    |
| Passport No. (in case foreign shareholder | -)    |

It is stated that the above mentioned information is correct and confirmed, I shall immediately inform the changes in the above mentioned information to the Company and the concerned Share Registrar as soon as it occurs.

Signature of Shareholder\_

Name\_\_\_\_

Folio - CDC A/c No.

NOTE: Shareholders having physical shares are requested to please submit the Dividend Mandate Form duly completed to the Share Registrar/Company. In case of CDC account holder, please submit this Mandate Form to the concerned Participant/Broker.

Secretary, Honda Alas Cars (Pakistan) Limited 1-Mcleod Road, Lahore.

NO

| EHOLDER DETAIL |  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |

S/0, D/0, W/0 \_



#### Key features:

www.jamapunji.pk

- Licensed Entities Verification
- m Scam meter\*
- 🛤 Jamapunji games\*
- Tax credit calculator\*
- Company Verification
- Insurance & Investment Checklist
- ??? FAQs Answered



Jama Punji is an Investor Education Initiative of Securites and Exchange Commission of Pakistan



# Be aware, Be alert, Be safe

# Learn about investing at www.jamapunji.pk

- A Stock trading simulator (based on live feed from KSE)
- Knowledge center
- Risk profiler\*
- Financial calculator
- Subscription to Alerts (event notifications, corporate and regulatory actions)
- Jamapunji application for mobile device
- Online Quizzes

f jamapunji.pk

@jamapunji\_pk

\*Mobile apps are also available for download for android and ios devices



Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Limited 43-KM Multan Road, Manga Mandi, Lahore www.honda.com.pk